subject MOU/Exhibit to Greg Blodgett'i', more ය drose3@charter.net < drose3@charter.net> ්

other actions 🕶

Greg and Paul,

I think we have an agreement and can move forward to DDA with your approval.

Here (hopefully) is the final version of the MOU with your revenue sharing model attached as an exhibit for incorporation into a DDA.

believe we talked about all of them, except however, the VOR - VACATION OWNERSHIP RESORT/Units. We did mention these at the last meeting, however didn't have the language in the MOU as we do today. I don't think you'll have any problems with the language. They are treated exactly For complete transparency, I've also attached the REDLINE version of the MOU so you can see the changes that were made in the final version. I the same as a hotel room with respect to TOT

We are looking forward to getting this DDA completed so we can begin to have conversations, in earnest, with the various hotel flags....

Call with questions....

Matthew W. Reid

LAND & DESIGN, Inc.

Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors

SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION

1042 M El Camino Real

Encinitas, oh 92004

958.735.1858 direct

CENTRAL COUNTY OFFICE

Siso La Mesa Blvd

Suite 808

La Mesa, CA 91942

Skype - matthew.reid.ca matt.reid@landanddesign.com

Construction and Real Estate Advisors.

SAN DIEGO 8130 La Mesa Blvd, #808 La Mesa, CA 91942 619.462.4060 o 619.462.4144 f ENCINITAS 1042 N El Camino Real Suite B-310 Encinitas, CA 92024 858.735.1858

Garden Grove, CA Full Service Hotel and Limited Service Hotel Deal Point Outline Memorandum of Understanding

The following includes, however are not limited to, the salient deal points and is the beginning of an understanding of the basis of a future agreement and DDA between Land and Design, Inc., E-Ticket Hospitality (LANDDESIGN), or it's assigned, and The City of Garden Grove (CITY) and/or it's development agency (AGENCY).

- LANDDESIGN agrees to develop and construct two (2) hotels; one (1) approximately 325 400 room upper upscale, full service type Hotel and one (1) approximately 125 225 room Limited Service / Extended Stay type Hotel on the property currently known as "Hotel Site "C" of approximately 4 acres located on the North East corner of Harbor Blvd and Twintree Ave. The site must also include, in addition to above, the vacant parcel immediately North, two residential parcels at South East corner and 8 parcels immediately to the East of the proposed location. The hotel room count is approximate and may be adjusted with AGENCY approval.
- CITY or AGENCY shall convey to LANDDESIGN fee title to the Property, which Property also includes all (i) improvements, structures and fixtures located thereon, (ii) all entitlements, necessary to develop and build such a project, (iii) easements, appurtenances, rights and privileges pertaining thereto, and (iv) intangible personal property now or hereafter owned by CITY or AGENCY and used in the ownership, use or operation of such real property and/or improvements. The conveyance shall occur for the sum of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00).
- Subject to a "flag" franchise agreement and franchise approval, the description of the Hotel shall consist of approximately the following:

HOTEL 1 (Upper Upscale Hotel)

- o Approximately 14-story hotel
- o Approx 325 400 rooms including suites
- At Developers option, VOR (Vacation Ownership Resort) units may be added.
- o Approximately 15,000 Conference and meeting space
- O Sit down restaurant/bar, full service type restaurant.
- One outdoor pool and whirlpool spa
- o Fitness Center
- o Approximately 20,000 gsf of inline entertainment retail/restaurants along Harbor Blvd.

HOTEL 2 (Limited Service / Extended Stav Hotel)

- o Approximately 4 5 story Hotel
- o Approximately 125 225 rooms including suites.
- o At Developers option, VOR (Vacation Ownership Resort) units may be added.
- One outdoor pool and whirlpool spa.
- o Fitness Center
- O This hotel or portions of this hotel shall be constructed on top of the parking structure(s).

Construction and Real Estate Advisors

SAN DIEGO 8130 La Mesa Blvd, #808 La Mesa, CA 91942 619.462.4060 o 619.462.4144 f ENCINITAS 1042 N El Camino Real Suite B-310 Encinitas, CA 92024 858.735.1858

- VOR-Vacation Ownership Resort Units are subject to Transient Occupancy Tax. All vacation
 ownership resort units shall be subject to the payment of the transient occupancy tax (Transient
 Occupancy Tax). No vacation ownership resort shall be established as a conditional use unless the
 property owner/developer establishes and implements a method of ownership acceptable to the city
 which guarantees the city's collection of Transient Occupancy Tax for all vacation ownership units as
 if they were hotel rooms.
- LANDDESIGN intends to and will actively pursue a 3rd party partner(s)/take out buyer that could assume property ownership (or portions of property ownership) at some point during or after the construction completion of the project. LANDDESIGN in it's sole and absolute discretion, shall select this 3rd party(s) and shall disclose the identity of this entity to the City.
- Upon completion and execution of a DDA with LANDDESIGN and AGENCY and/or CITY, LANDDESIGN shall deposit into escrow all working product including feasibility studies, drawings, specifications, etc....to be used as a good faith deposit. In the event the project does not move forward, all said documents contained in escrow shall be retained by CITY and/or AGENCY.
- Along with the Capital shortfall amount, the CITY and AGENCY recognize the following economic incentives will be provided:
 - O CITY or AGENCY shall make annual contributions of TOT, TIF and F&B Taxes in accordance with the attached revenue sharing agreement. The revenue sharing shall be caluculated utilizing the attached spreadsheet and the values shown in the attached document are for example only. Calculations of actual revenue sharing shall be based upon actual revenues of the actual hotel(s).
 - Establish a CFD for public parking structures to be built onsite..
 - City permits and fees shall be waived.
- CITY and/or AGENCY shall be responsible for completing or paying for the completion of all offsite (i.e., not located on the Project site) improvements required by any applicable governmental
 authority as a condition to approval of the Project and/or the issuance of any permits required in
 connection therewith. All such offsite improvements shall be completed in accordance with the
 scheduled opening of the first hotel. These improvements include but are not limited to:
 - Roadway / Boulevard improvements to Harbor Drive in accordance with the redevelopment plans to Garden Grove Blvd including intersections, traffic signals, traffic signage, landscape improvements, hardscaping, sidewalks, street lighting, and others required.
 - O Signalized intersections allowing for full ingress and egress of the hotel site must be completed prior to the first hotel being open.
 - o Required utilities brought and stubbed onto site to serve the proposed size of project.
 - o All demolition of existing structures or requirements on site.
 - o All required zero lot line variances necessary along North and East property lines.
 - o A pedestrian bridge linking the "Hotel Site" and the West side of Harbor Blvd located within 200' of the Upper Upscale Hotel front door.
 - o Construction of a "Disney" trolley stop or incorporation of a stop in front of the hotel(s).
- Parking for Hotel property and other public areas of the property shall be structured parking. CITY
 or AGENCY shall for CFD for the financing and construction of the required parking for the
 project. All parking structures shall be constructed by LANDDESIGN.

Construction and Real Estate Advisors.

SAN DIEGO 8130 La Mesa Blvd, #808 La Mesa, CA 91942 619.462.4060 o 619.462.4144 f ENCINITAS 1042 N El Camino Real Suite B-310 Encinitas, CA 92024 858.735.1858

 CITY and AGENCY recognize that in order for an upper upscale Hotel to be successful, immediately adjacent development and within the area must be of similar quality in its rating among its trade. Therefore, zoning and/or planning of adjacent development needs to be secure prior to closing and construction of this Hotel project.

LANDDESIGN AND AGENCY OF GARDEN GROVE, CA MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN **EXHIBIT TO**

12-Sep-10

LAND DESIGN INC. PROPOSAL REVENUE HOTEL FOR 12 YEARS (75% TOT Share, 50/50 Split of Remainder Revenues, and Agency Land Payback in 10 Years)

Total	Sales for Food & Beverage	\$7,530,000
Total	Development Value	\$81,000,000
\$180	400	%02
ADR	Rooms	Occupancy

Total Land Cost is for 60% of Site	\$9,480,000	
Total Land Cost	\$15,800,000	

Year 1.03 1.02 1.02 \$75,300 \$75,300 \$1,793,610 \$1,793,610 2 \$2,391,480 \$567,000 \$75,300 \$75,300 \$1,793,610 \$1,847,418 3 \$2,537,121 \$589,907 \$78,342 \$3,205,370 \$1,902,841 \$1 4 \$2,613,235 \$601,705 \$79,909 \$3,294,849 \$1,959,926 \$2 5 \$2,691,632 \$613,739 \$81,507 \$3,481,532 \$2,018,724 \$2 6 \$2,772,381 \$626,014 \$83,137 \$3,481,532 \$2,079,286 \$2 7 \$2,855,552 \$638,534 \$84,800 \$3,578,886 \$2,141,664 \$2 8 \$2,941,219 \$664,331 \$88,226 \$3,782,012 \$2,272,091 \$2 9 \$3,029,455 \$664,331 \$88,226 \$3,782,012 \$2,272,091 \$2	(70%) Revenues	Payback Agency (75% TOT) Payback	or Grand Total Revenues	Split of Remainder	Developer Share
\$2,391,480 \$567,000 \$75,300 \$3,033,780 \$1,793,610 \$2,463,224 \$578,340 \$76,806 \$3,118,370 \$1,847,418 \$2,537,121 \$589,907 \$78,342 \$3,205,370 \$1,902,841 \$2,691,632 \$601,705 \$79,909 \$3,294,849 \$1,959,926 \$2,691,632 \$613,739 \$81,507 \$3,481,532 \$2,018,724 \$2,855,552 \$638,534 \$84,800 \$3,578,886 \$2,141,664 \$2,941,219 \$664,331 \$88,226 \$3,782,012 \$2,272,091					
\$2,463,224 \$578,340 \$76,806 \$3,118,370 \$1,847,418 \$2,537,121 \$589,907 \$78,342 \$3,205,370 \$1,902,841 \$2,613,235 \$601,705 \$79,909 \$3,294,849 \$1,959,926 \$2,691,632 \$613,739 \$81,507 \$3,386,878 \$2,018,724 \$2,772,381 \$626,014 \$83,137 \$3,481,532 \$2,079,286 \$2,855,552 \$638,534 \$84,800 \$3,578,886 \$2,141,664 \$2,941,219 \$664,331 \$88,226 \$3,782,012 \$2,272,091	\$75,300	\$1,793,610 \$948,000	0 \$292,170	\$146,085	\$1,939,695
\$2,537,121 \$589,907 \$78,342 \$3,205,370 \$1,902,841 \$2,613,235 \$601,705 \$79,909 \$3,294,849 \$1,959,926 \$2,613,736 \$613,739 \$81,507 \$3,481,532 \$2,018,724 \$2,772,381 \$626,014 \$83,137 \$3,481,532 \$2,079,286 \$2,855,552 \$638,534 \$84,800 \$3,578,886 \$2,141,664 \$2,941,219 \$661,305 \$86,496 \$3,782,012 \$2,272,091 \$3,029,455 \$664,331 \$88,226 \$3,782,012 \$2,272,091	\$76,806	\$1,847,418 \$948,000	0 \$322,952	\$161,476	\$2,008,894
\$2,613,235 \$601,705 \$79,909 \$3,294,849 \$1,959,926 \$2,691,632 \$613,739 \$81,507 \$3,386,878 \$2,018,724 \$2,772,381 \$626,014 \$83,137 \$3,481,532 \$2,079,286 \$2,855,552 \$638,534 \$84,800 \$3,578,886 \$2,141,664 \$2,941,219 \$664,331 \$88,226 \$3,782,012 \$2,272,091	\$78,342	\$1,902,841 \$948,000	0 \$354,529	\$177,265	\$2,080,105
\$2,691,632\$613,739\$81,507\$3,386,878\$2,018,724\$2,772,381\$626,014\$83,137\$3,481,532\$2,079,286\$2,855,552\$638,534\$84,800\$3,578,886\$2,141,664\$2,941,219\$651,305\$86,496\$3,782,012\$2,272,091	\$79,909	\$1,959,926 \$948,000	0 \$386,923	\$193,461	\$2,153,387
\$2,772,381 \$626,014 \$83,137 \$3,481,532 \$2,079,286 \$2,855,552 \$638,534 \$84,800 \$3,578,886 \$2,141,664 \$2,941,219 \$651,305 \$86,496 \$3,029,455 \$664,331 \$88,226 \$3,782,012 \$2,272,091	\$81,507	\$2,018,724 \$948,000	0 \$420,154	\$210,077	\$2,228,801
\$2,855,552 \$638,534 \$84,800 \$3,578,886 \$2,141,664 \$2,941,219 \$651,305 \$86,496 \$3,782,012 \$2,272,091 \$3,029,455 \$664,331 \$88,226 \$3,782,012 \$2,272,091	\$83,137	\$2,079,286 \$948,000	0 \$454,246	\$227,123	\$2,306,409
\$2,941,219 \$651,305 \$86,496 \$3,679,020 \$2,205,914 \$3,029,455 \$664,331 \$88,226 \$3,782,012 \$2,272,091	\$84,800	\$2,141,664 \$948,000	0 \$489,222	\$244,611	\$2,386,275
\$3,029,455 \$664,331 \$88,226 \$3,782,012 \$2,272,091	\$86,496	\$2,205,914 \$948,000	0 \$525,105	\$262,553	\$2,468,467
	\$88,226	\$2,272,091 \$948,000	0 \$561,921	\$280,960	\$2,553,052
10 \$3,120,339 \$677,617 \$89,990 \$3,887,947 \$2,340,254 \$	\$89,990	\$2,340,254 \$948,000	0 \$599,693	\$299,846	\$2,640,101
11 \$3,213,949 \$691,170 \$91,790 \$3,996,909 \$2,410,462	\$91,790		\$0 \$1,586,447	\$793,224	\$3,203,686
12 \$3,310,368 \$704,993 \$93,626 \$4,108,987 \$2,482,776	\$93,626		\$0 \$1,626,211	\$813,106	\$3,295,881

Values shown in this spreadsheet are for example and explanation only. Actual revenue sharing amounts shall be based upon ACTUAL performance of Hotel(s).

12-Sep-10

LANDDESIGN AND AGENCY OF GARDEN GROVE, CA MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN **EXHIBIT TO**

S H C

LAND DESIGN INC. PROPOSAL REVENDED STAY TYPE HOTEL FOR 12 YEARS (50% TOT Share, 50/50 Split of Remainder Revenues, and Agency Land Payback in 10 Years)

Total	Sales for Food & Beverage	\$7,530,000
Total	Development Value	\$48,000,000
\$120	200	70%
ADR	Rooms	Occupancy

		5585°	overcounty.
			dayab
75	(1)	4	91
ŏ	$\sim r_{\rm c}$		21
ာ့ပ	0 +	,	5
Total nd Co	-) (N
Total _and Cost	is for 40% of Site		\$6,320,000
10)	Ć		Θ
	7	1	37
		_	-
	75		31
	6)		5
<u> </u>	O .		0
Total	and Cost		<u></u>
	3		
	Ψ.		\$15,800,000
		4	9

	Total TOT Revenues	Total Tax Increment Revenues (70%)	Total for Food & Beverage Revenues	Grand Total Revenues (TOT + TI + F&B)	Developer Payback (50% TOT)	Agency Payback	Remainder of Grand Total Revenues	50/50 Split of Remainder	Total Developer Share
Year	1.03	1.02	1.02				-11		
-	\$797,160	\$336,000	\$75,300	\$1,208,460	\$398,580	\$632,000	\$177,880	\$88,940	\$487,520
7	\$821,075	\$342,720	\$76,806	\$1,240,601	\$410,537	\$632,000	\$198,063	\$99,032	\$509,569
9	\$845,707	\$349,574	\$78,342	\$1,273,624	\$422,854	\$632,000	\$218,770	\$109,385	\$532,239
4	\$871,078	\$356,566	\$79,909	\$1,307,553	\$435,539	\$632,000	\$240,014	\$120,007	\$555,546
5	\$897,211	\$363,697	\$81,507	\$1,342,415	\$448,605	\$632,000	\$261,810	\$130,905	\$579,510
9	\$924,127	\$370,971	\$83,137	\$1,378,235	\$462,063	\$632,000	\$284,172	\$142,086	\$604,149
7	\$951,851	\$378,391	\$84,800	\$1,415,041	\$475,925	\$632,000	\$307,116	\$153,558	\$629,483
∞	\$980,406	\$385,958	\$86,496	\$1,452,861	\$490,203	\$632,000	\$330,658	\$165,329	\$655,532
တ	\$1,009,818	\$393,678	\$88,226	\$1,491,722	\$504,909	\$632,000	\$354,813	\$177,406	\$682,316
10	\$1,040,113	\$401,551	\$89,990	\$1,531,655	\$520,056	\$632,000	\$379,598	\$189,799	\$709,856
=	\$1,071,316	\$409,582	\$91,790	\$1,572,689	\$535,658	\$0	\$1,037,031	\$518,515	\$1,054,173
12	\$1,103,456	\$417,774	\$93,626	\$1,614,856	\$551,728	\$0	\$1,063,128	\$531,564	\$1,083,292

Values shown in this spreadsheet are for example and explanation only. Actual revenue sharing amounts shall be based upon ACTUAL performance of Hotel(s).

LANDDESIGN AND AGENCY OF GARDEN GROVE, CA MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN **EXHIBIT TO**

12-Sep-10 LAND DESIGN INC. PROPOSAL TOTAL REVENUE SHARE FOR UPPER UPSCALE FULL SERVICE (12 YEARS) AND LIMITED SERVE/EXTENDED STAY TYPE HOTEL (12 YEARS) (75% TOT Share for Upper Upscale Full-Service and 50% TOT Share for Limited Serve/Extended Stay type, 50/50 Split of Remainder Revenues, and Agency Land Payback in 10 Years)

Year	Total TOT Revenues	Total Tax Increment Revenues	Total for Food & Beverage Revenues	Grand Total Revenues (TOT + TI + F&B)	Developer Payback (75%UpScale) & (50%Limited Serve)	Agency Payback	Remainder of Grand Total Revenues	50/50 Split of Remainder	Total Developer Share
-	\$3,188,640	\$903,000	\$150,600	\$4,242,240	\$2,192,190	\$1,580,000	\$470,050	\$235,025	\$2,427,215
2	\$3,284,299	\$921,060	\$153,612	\$4,358,971	\$2,257,956	\$1,580,000	\$521,016	\$260,508	\$2,518,463
ಌ	\$3,382,828	\$939,481	\$156,684	\$4,478,994	\$2,325,694	\$1,580,000	\$573,299	\$286,650	\$2,612,344
4	\$3,484,313	\$958,271	\$159,818	\$4,602,402	\$2,395,465	\$1,580,000	\$626,937	\$313,468	\$2,708,933
2	\$3,588,842	\$977,436	\$163,014	\$4,729,293	\$2,467,329	\$1,580,000	\$681,964	\$340,982	\$2,808,311
တ္	\$3,696,508	\$996,985	\$166,275	\$4,859,767	\$2,541,349	\$1,580,000	\$738,418	\$369,209	\$2,910,558
2	\$3,807,403	\$1,016,925	\$169,600	\$4,993,928	\$2,617,590	\$1,580,000	\$796,338	\$398,169	\$3,015,759
æ	\$3,921,625	\$1,037,263	\$172,992	\$5,131,880	\$2,696,117	\$1,580,000	\$855,763	\$427,882	\$3,123,999
ග	\$4,039,274	\$1,058,008	\$176,452	\$5,273,734	\$2,777,001	\$1,580,000	\$916,733	\$458,367	\$3,235,367
9	\$4,160,452	\$1,079,169	\$179,981	\$5,419,601	\$2,860,311	\$1,580,000	\$979,291	\$489,645	\$3,349,956
-	\$3,213,949	\$691,170	\$91,790	\$3,996,909	\$2,410,462	\$0	\$1,586,447	\$793,224	\$3,203,686
12	\$3,310,368	\$704,993	\$93,626	\$4,108,987	\$2,482,776	\$0	\$1,626,211	\$813,106	\$3,295,881

Values shown in this spreadsheet are for example and explanation only. Actual revenue sharing amounts shall be based upon ACTUAL performance of Hotel(s).

Construction and Real Estate Advisors.

SAN DIEGO 8130 La Mesa Blvd, #808 La Mesa, CA 91942 619.462.4060 o 619.462.4144 f ENCINITAS 1042 N El Camino Real Suite B-310 Encinitas, CA 92024 858.735.1858

Garden Grove, CA Full Service Hotel and Limited Service Hotel Deal Point Outline Memorandum of Understanding

The following includes, however are not limited to, the salient deal points and is the beginning of an understanding of the basis of a future agreement and DDA between Land and Design, Inc., E-Ticket Hospitality (LANDDESIGN), or it's assigned, and The City of Garden Grove (CITY) and/or it's development agency (AGENCY).

- LANDDESIGN agrees to develop and construct two (2) hotels; one (1) approximately 325 400 room upper upscale, full service type Hotel and one (1) approximately 125_- 225 room Limited Service / Extended Stay type Hotel on the property currently known as "Hotel Site "C" of approximately 4 acres located on the North East corner of Harbor Blvd and Twintree Ave. The site must also include, in addition to above, the vacant parcel immediately North and, two residential parcels at South East corner and 8 parcels immediately to the East of the proposed location. The hotel room count is approximate and may be adjusted with AGENCY approval.
- CITY or AGENCY shall convey to LANDDESIGN fee title to the Property, which Property also
 includes all (i) improvements, structures and fixtures located thereon, (ii) <u>all entitlements, necessary
 to develop and build such a project, (iii)</u> easements, appurtenances, rights and privileges pertaining
 thereto, <u>and and (ivii)</u> intangible personal property now or hereafter owned by CITY or AGENCY
 and used in the ownership, use or operation of such real property and/or improvements. The
 conveyance shall occur for the sum of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00).
- Subject to a "flag" franchise agreement and franchise approval, the description of the Hotel shall
 consist of approximately the following:

HOTEL 1 (Upper Upscale Hotel)

- o Approximately 14-story hotel
- O Approx 325 400 rooms including suites
- O At Developers option, VOR (Vacation Ownership Resort) units may be added.
- o Approximately 15,000 Conference and meeting space
- O Sit down restaurant/bar, full service type restaurant.
- o One outdoor pool and whirlpool spa
- o Fitness Center
- 0 Approximately $\underline{2010,000}$ gsf of inline $\underline{\text{entertainment retail/restaurants}}$ along Harbor Blvd.

HOTEL 2 (Limited Service / Extended Stay Hotel)

- o Approximately 4 55 7 story Hotel
- Approximately 125 225 rooms including suites.
- o At Developers option, VOR (Vacation Ownership Resort) units may be added.
- One outdoor pool and whirlpool spa.
- o Fitness Center
- o A multi-level parking structure to accommodate both hotels parking needs.

Construction and Real Estate Advisors.

SAN DIEGO 8130 La Mesa Bivd, #808 La Mesa, CA 91942 619.462.4060 o 619.462.4144 f ENCINITAS 1042 N El Camino Real Suite B-310 Encinitas, CA 92024 858.735.1858

- o This hHotel or portions of this hotel, 2 shall be constructed on top of the parking structure.
- Vacation Ownership Resort Subject to Transient Occupancy Tax. All vacation ownership resort units shall be subject to the payment of the transient occupancy tax (Transient Occupancy Tax). No vacation ownership resort shall be established as a conditional use unless the property owner/developer establishes and implements a method of ownership acceptable to the city which guarantees the city's collection of Transient Occupancy Tax for all vacation ownership units as if they were hotel rooms.
- LANDDESIGN intends to and will actively pursue a 3rd party partner(s)/take out buyer that could
 assume property ownership (or portions of property ownership) at some point during or after the
 construction completion of the projectHotel. LANDDESIGN in it's sole and absolute discretion,
 shall select this 3rd party(s) and shall disclose the identity of this entity to the City.
- CITY and/or AGENCY recognize the project of this size and quality has a significant capital
 shortfall for the project to be economically feasible. The CITY and/or AGENCY shall provide
 LANDDESIGN the sum of \$5,000,000 deposited into escrow which shall used directly for the
 project. The deposit shall be released to LANDDESIGN 1/2 upon building permit approval and 1/2
 released upon the building pad certification.
- Upon completion and execution of a DDA with LANDDESIGN and AGENCY and/or CITY, LANDDESIGN shall deposit into escrow all working product including feasibility studies, drawings, specifications, etc...to be used as a good faith deposit. In the event the project does not move forward, all said documents contained in escrow shall be retained by CITY and/or AGENCY.
- Along with the Capital shortfall amount, the CITY and AGENCY recognize the following economic incentives will be provided:
 - O CITY or AGENCY shall make annual contributions of TOT, TIF and F&B Taxes in accordance with the attached revenue sharing agreement. The revenue sharing shall be caluculated utilizing the attached spreadsheet and the values shown in the attached document are for example only. Calculations of actual revenue sharing shall be based upon actual revenues of the actual hotel(s).
 - o 100% of Property Real Estate Taxes shall be forgiven for a period of 20 years.
 - o 80% of TOT revenues shall be deferred for a period of 15 years.
 - Establish a CFD for public parking structures to be built onsite. Execution of parking lease whereby CITY and/or AGENCY leases parking structure from LANDDESIGN.
 - City permits and fees shall be waived.
- CITY and/or AGENCY shall be responsible for completing or paying for the completion of all offsite (i.e., not located on the Project site) improvements required by any applicable governmental authority as a condition to approval of the Project and/or the issuance of any permits required in connection therewith. All such offsite improvements shall be completed in accordance with the scheduled opening of the first hotel. These improvements include but are not limited to:
 - Roadway / Boulevard improvements to Harbor Drive in accordance with the redevelopment plans to Garden Grove Blvd including intersections, traffic signals, traffic signage, landscape improvements, hardscaping, sidewalks, street lighting, and others required.

Formatted: Font: Garamond, 11 pt

Formatted: Plain Text, Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5

Construction and Real Estate Advisors.

SAN DIEGO 8130 La Mesa Blvd, #808 La Mesa, CA 91942 619.462.4060 o 619.462.4144 f

ENCINITAS 1042 N El Camino Real Suite B-310 Encinitas, CA 92024 858.735.1858

- Signalized intersections allowing for full ingress and egress of the hotel site must be completed prior to the first hotel being open.
- Required utilities brought and stubbed onto site to serve the proposed size of project.
- All demolition of existing structures or requirements on site.
- All required zero lot line variances necessary along North and East property lines. A pedestrian bridge linking the "Hotel Site" and the West side of Harbor Blvd located within 200' of the Upper Upscale Hotel front door.
- Construction of a "Disney" trolley stop or incorporation of a stop in front of the hotel(s).
- Parking for Hotel property and other public areas of the property shall be structured parking due to site constraints. CITY or AGENCY shall for CFD for the financing and construction of the required parking for the project. All parking structures shall be constructed by LANDDESIGN enter into a long term lease on a parking structure (to be built by LANDDESIGN) and used exclusively by Hotel project.
- LANDDESIGN would also consider the establishment of a CFD forstructure....additional details needed:
- CITY and AGENCY recognize that in order for an upper upscale Hotel to be successful, immediately adjacent development and within the area must be of similar quality in its rating among its trade. Therefore, zoning and/or planning of adjacent development needs to be secure prior to closing and construction of this Hotel project.

Subject: South of Twintree

From: Matthew Reid <matthew.reid.ca@gmail.com>

Date: Mon, 20 Sep 2010 18:21:56 -0000

To: Greg Blodgett <>

Greg,

Please provide us with some additional detail on the potential land area available South of Twintree on the West side of Harbor.

Thanks.

Matthew W. Reid

LAND & DESIGN, Inc.

Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors

SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION

8130 La Mesa Blvd | Suite 808 | La Mesa, CA 91942
619.462.4060 o | 619.462.4144 f | 858.735.1858 direct

Skype - matthew.reid.ca

matt.reid@landanddesign.com

Subject: RE: Map for Site C

From: Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>

Date: Tue, 21 Sep 2010 15:31:30 -0000

To: "drose3@charter.net" <drose3@charter.net>, 'Paul Guerrero' <paulg@ci.garden-grove.ca.us>, Greg

Blodgett <>

Friday 10am right?

Matthew W. Reid
LAND & DESIGN, Inc.
Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors
SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION
8130 La Mesa Blvd | Suite 808 | La Mesa, CA 91942
619.462.4060 o | 619.462.4144 f | 858.735.1858 direct
Skype - matthew.reid.ca
matt.reid@landanddesign.com

From: drose3@charter.net [mailto:drose3@charter.net]

Sent: Monday, September 20, 2010 1:31 PM **To:** Paul Guerrero; 'Greg Blodgett'; matt.reid

Subject: Re: Map for Site C

Are we still on for Thursday morning?

Please advise.

Thanks.

Dave

Sent via BlackBerry by AT&T

From: Paul Guerrero <paulg@ci.garden-grove.ca.us>

Date: Mon. 20 Sep 2010 09:41:20 -0700

To: 'Greg Blodgett'<greg1@ci.garden-grove.ca.us>; matt.reid<matt.reid@landanddesign.com>;

paulgpaulg@ci.garden-grove.ca.us>
Cc: drose3<drose3@charter.net>
Subject: RE: Map for Site C

Matt,

Per the email sent on September 16, 2010, and your conversation with Greg on September 17, 2010, attached is the map that includes all the proposed parcels for Site "C".

Thanks

Paul

----Original Message----

From: Matthew Reid [mailto:matt.reid@landanddesign.com]

Sent: Friday, September 17, 2010 8:49 AM

To: 'Paul Guerrero'; Greg Blodgett

Cc: 'drose3'

Subject: RE: MOU/Exhibit

COMMENTS IN RED BELOW....

LET US KNOW IF YOU ARE AVAILABLE FOR A CONFERENCE CALL TODAY AT 3PM

Matthew W. Reid
LAND & DESIGN, Inc.
Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors
SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION
8130 La Mesa Blvd | Suite 808 | La Mesa, CA 91942
619.462.4060 o | 619.462.4144 f | 858.735.1858 direct
Skype - matthew.reid.ca
matt.reid@landanddesign.com

From: Paul Guerrero [mailto:paulg@ci.garden-grove.ca.us]

Sent: Thursday, September 16, 2010 3:37 PM

To: 'Greg Blodgett'; matt.reid; paulg

Cc: drose3

Subject: RE: MOU/Exhibit

September 16, 2010

Matt Reid Land & Design, Inc 8130 La Mesa Blvd, #808 La Mesa, CA 91942

RE: FULL-SERVICE HOTEL AND LIMITED SERVICE HOTEL, DEAL POINT OUTLINE, MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Dear Mr. Reid:

The Garden Grove Agency for Community Development (Agency) received Land & Design, Inc. Memorandum of Understanding dated September 13, 2010. The Agency has the following current comments:

- 1. The project site known as hotel "Site C" will not include the following parcels:
 - 231-491-21
 - 231-491-14
 - 231-491-17
 - 231-491-15
 - 231-491-16
 - 231-491-13
 - 231-491-18
 - 231-491-19
 - 231-491-12
 - 231-521-11

231-521-12

231-521-13

231-521-14

231-521-15

231-521-16

231-521-17

WHAT ARE THESE PARCELS THAT ARE NOT INCLUDED?

- 2. As per Land & Design, Inc direction, the description of the hotels ARE BASED ON AMENITIES AND NOT STARS. would be referred to as stars versus scale.
- 3. As it pertains to the CFD, the City and/or Agency is not obligated to provide a CFD. WE NEED TO DISCUSS FURTHER
- 4. As it pertains to the City permits and fees, the City will not waive the City's permits and fees, however, the City is willing to entertain a payment plan that would allow all permits and fees be paid over a five (5) year period. OK
- 5. As it pertains to the pedestrian bridge linking the "Hotel Site" to the West side of Harbor Boulevard, the City and/or Agency is not obligated to fund or construct the pedestrian bridge. However, the Agency will assist in locating possible funding sources to complete the pedestrian bride. WE'D LIKE TO DISCUSS FURTHER
- 6. As it pertains to the construction of a "Disney" trolley stop or incorporation of a stop in front of the hotel(s), the City and/or Agency will not fund or construct a "Disney" trolley stop. OK

Greg Blodgett

----Original Message----

From: Matthew Reid [mailto:matt.reid@landanddesign.com]

Sent: Monday, September 13, 2010 8:05 AM

To: Greg Blodgett; 'Paul Guerrero'

Cc: drose3@charter.net **Subject:** MOU/Exhibit **Importance:** High

Greg and Paul,

I think we have an agreement and can move forward to DDA with your approval.

Here (hopefully) is the final version of the MOU with your revenue sharing model attached as an exhibit for incorporation into a DDA.

For complete transparency, I've also attached the REDLINE version of the MOU so you can see the changes that were made in the final version. I believe we talked about all of them, except however, the VOR – VACATION OWNERSHIP RESORT/Units. We did mention these at the last meeting, however didn't have the language in the MOU as we do today. I don't think you'll have any problems with the language. They are treated exactly the same as a hotel room with respect

to TOT.

We are looking forward to getting this DDA completed so we can begin to have conversations, in earnest, with the various hotel flags....

Call with questions....

Matthew W. Reid
LAND & DESIGN, Inc.
Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors
SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION

NORTH COUNTY OFFICE 1042 N El Camino Real Suite B-310 Encinitas, CA 92024 858.735.1858 direct

CENTRAL COUNTY OFFICE 8130 La Mesa Blvd Suite 808 La Mesa, CA 91942 619.462.4060 o 619.462.4144 f

Skype - matthew.reid.ca matt.reid@landanddesign.com

Re: Map for Site C

Subject: Re: Map for Site C

From: Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>

Date: Tue, 21 Sep 2010 20:05:48 -0000

To: Greg Blodgett ⇔

CC: Dave Rose <drose3@charter.net>

Send us date a time that works for you.

Sent from my iPhone

Matthew Reid 858.735.1858 direct Skype: matthew.reid.ca

On Sep 21, 2010, at 12:07 PM, Greg Blodgett < greg1@ci.garden-grove.ca.us > wrote:

This friday doesnt work can we reschedle early next week

From: Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com >

To: drose3@charter.net <drose3@charter.net>; 'Paul Guerrero' paulg@ci.garden-grove.ca.us>; Greg

Blodgett < greg1@ci.garden-grove.ca.us >

Sent: Tue Sep 21 08:31:30 2010 Subject: RE: Map for Site C

Friday 10am right?

Matthew W. Reid

LAND & DESIGN, Inc.

Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors

SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION

8130 La Mesa Blvd | Suite 808 | La Mesa, CA 91942

619.462.4060 o | 619.462.4144 f | 858.735.1858 direct

Skype - matthew.reid.ca

matt.reid@landanddesign.com

From: drose3@charter.net [mailto:drose3@charter.net]

Sent: Monday, September 20, 2010 1:31 PM **To:** Paul Guerrero; 'Greg Blodgett'; matt.reid

Subject: Re: Map for Site C

Are we still on for Thursday morning?

Please advise.

Thanks.

Dave

Sent via BlackBerry by AT&T

From: Paul Guerrero < paulg@ci.garden-grove.ca.us>

Date: Mon, 20 Sep 2010 09:41:20 -0700

To: 'Greg Blodgett'<greg1@ci.garden-grove.ca.us>; matt.reid<matt.reid@landanddesign.com>; paulgpaulg@ci.garden-grove.ca.us>

Cc: drose3drose3drose3drose3drose3@charter.net

Subject: RE: Map for Site C

Matt,

Per the email sent on September 16, 2010, and your conversation with Greg on September 17, 2010, attached is the map that includes all the proposed parcels for Site "C".

Thanks

Paul

----Original Message----

From: Matthew Reid [mailto:matt.reid@landanddesign.com]

Sent: Friday, September 17, 2010 8:49 AM

To: 'Paul Guerrero'; Greg Blodgett

Cc: 'drose3'

Subject: RE: MOU/Exhibit

COMMENTS IN RED BELOW....

LET US KNOW IF YOU ARE AVAILABLE FOR A CONFERENCE CALL TODAY AT 3PM

Matthew W. Reid

LAND & DESIGN, Inc.

Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors

SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION

8130 La Mesa Blvd | Suite 808 | La Mesa, CA 91942

619.462.4060 o | 619.462.4144 f | 858.735.1858 direct

Skype - matthew.reid.ca

matt.reid@landanddesign.com

From: Paul Guerrero [mailto:paulg@ci.garden-grove.ca.us]

Sent: Thursday, September 16, 2010 3:37 PM

To: 'Greg Blodgett'; matt.reid; paulg

Cc: drose3

Subject: RE: MOU/Exhibit

September 16, 2010

Matt Reid

Land & Design, Inc

8130 La Mesa Blvd, #808

La Mesa, CA 91942

RE: FULL-SERVICE HOTEL AND LIMITED SERVICE HOTEL, DEAL POINT OUTLINE, MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Dear Mr. Reid:

The Garden Grove Agency for Community Development (Agency) received Land & Design, Inc. Memorandum of Understanding dated September 13, 2010. The Agency has the following current comments:

- 1. The project site known as hotel "Site C" will not include the following parcels:
 - 231-491-21
 - 231-491-14
 - 231-491-17
 - 231-491-15
 - 231-491-16
 - 231-491-13
 - 231-491-18
 - 231-491-19
 - 231-491-12
 - 231-521-11
 - 231-521-12
 - 231-521-13
 - 231-521-14
 - 231-521-15
 - 231-521-16
 - 231-521-17

WHAT ARE THESE PARCELS THAT ARE NOT INCLUDED?

2. As per Land & Design, Inc direction, the description of the hotels ARE BASED ON AMENITIES AND NOT STARS. would be referred to as stars versus scale.

- 3. As it pertains to the CFD, the City and/or Agency is not obligated to provide a CFD. WE NEED TO DISCUSS FURTHER
- 4. As it pertains to the City permits and fees, the City will not waive the City's permits and fees, however, the City is willing to entertain a payment plan that would allow all permits and fees be paid over a five (5) year period. OK
- 5. As it pertains to the pedestrian bridge linking the "Hotel Site" to the West side of Harbor Boulevard, the City and/or Agency is not obligated to fund or construct the pedestrian bridge. However, the Agency will assist in locating possible funding sources to complete the pedestrian bride. WE'D LIKE TO DISCUSS FURTHER
- 6. As it pertains to the construction of a "Disney" trolley stop or incorporation of a stop in front of the hotel(s), the City and/or Agency will not fund or construct a "Disney" trolley stop. OK

Greg Blodgett

----Original Message----

From: Matthew Reid [mailto:matt.reid@landanddesign.com]

Sent: Monday, September 13, 2010 8:05 AM

To: Greg Blodgett; 'Paul Guerrero'

Cc: drose3@charter.net Subject: MOU/Exhibit Importance: High

Greg and Paul,

I think we have an agreement and can move forward to DDA with your approval.

Here (hopefully) is the final version of the MOU with your revenue sharing model attached as an exhibit for incorporation into a DDA.

For complete transparency, I've also attached the REDLINE version of the MOU so you can see the changes that were made in the final version. I believe we talked about all of

them, except however, the VOR – VACATION OWNERSHIP RESORT/Units. We did mention these at the last meeting, however didn't have the language in the MOU as we do today. I don't think you'll have any problems with the language. They are treated exactly the same as a hotel room with respect to TOT.

We are looking forward to getting this DDA completed so we can begin to have conversations, in earnest, with the various hotel flags....

Call with questions....

Matthew W. Reid

LAND & DESIGN, Inc.

Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors

SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION

NORTH COUNTY OFFICE

1042 N El Camino Real

Suite B-310

Encinitas, CA 92024

858.735.1858 direct

CENTRAL COUNTY OFFICE

8130 La Mesa Blvd

Suite 808

La Mesa, CA 91942

619.462.4060 o

619.462.4144 f

Skype - matthew.reid.ca

matt.reid@landanddesign.com

Re: Map for Site C

other actions +

from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com> 🖒

subject Hotel Ratings

to Greg Blodgettि

Here is that information we promised you on Hotels and Ratings.... Greg

Matthew W. Reid

LAND & DESIGN, Inc.

Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors

SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION 8130 La Mesa Blvd | Suite 808 | La Mesa, CA 91942

619.462.4060 o 619.462.4144 f 858.735.1858 direct

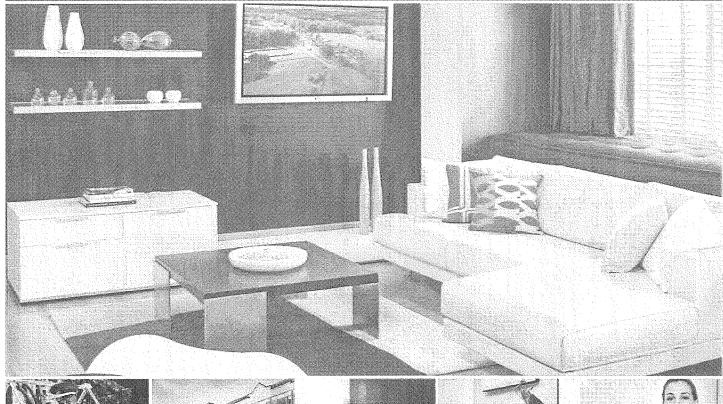
Skype - maffhew.reid.ca

matt.reid@landanddesign.com

Approval Requirements &

Diamond Rating Guidelines

LODGING

















AAA Publishing

Tourism Information Development •1000 AAA Drive • Heathrow, FL 32746-5063

LODGNG

Approval Requirements &

Diamond Rating Guidelines

Introduction

Dear Hospitality Professional,

On behalf of AAA, I am pleased to introduce to you the latest edition of the *Lodging Approval Requirements* & *Diamond Rating Guidelines*. This year marks the 30th anniversary of the AAA Diamond Ratings, as well as the 20th anniversary of the *Diamond Rating Guidelines*.

Since its inception in 1902 as a federation of independent motor clubs, AAA has existed to provide information, safety, security, and peace of mind to its now more than 50 million members. AAA's services have evolved to encompass roadside assistance, insurance and financial services, safety education, and public affairs. AAA is also an undisputed leader in travel information and services.

In 1937, the first AAA field representatives were hired to inspect lodgings and restaurants, and in 1963, AAA began assigning lodging ratings from 'good' to 'outstanding'. In 1977 — AAA's 75th (diamond) anniversary — the Diamond Rating system was introduced for lodgings, with restaurants included in 1989.

In 1987, the first *AAA Lodging Diamond Rating Guidelines* booklet was introduced for industry review. Prior to this date, only minimum approval requirements were printed and distributed upon request.

The new edition of the AAA Approval Requirements and Diamond Rating Guidelines was designed with two objectives in mind:

- To ensure that our ratings program is accurate and consistent when compared to meeting the travel needs of over 50 million AAA members.
- To provide hospitality professionals a valuable reference so they may be successful in achieving their goal as it relates to AAA Approval and our proprietary *Diamond Rating Process*.

To that end, we feel that it is important to partner with the hospitality industry by gathering input, discussing the meaning of our ratings, and openly sharing how the Diamond Rating Process is applied at the property level. We strongly urge property representatives to take full advantage of the information provided by AAA inspectors during an evaluation, since our experts are exposed to a wide range of properties throughout the United States, Canada, Mexico and the Caribbean. AAA evaluates more than 32,000 accommodations, 28,000 restaurants and nearly 11,000 campgrounds as key content for over 168 million copies of travel-related materials annually. AAA travel products are wide-ranging and include 26 regional TourBook® guides, 11 regional CampBook® guides, AAA.com— including the well-known TripTik® Travel Planner—as well as, numerous retail guidebooks, atlases and maps.

We look forward to your continued service on behalf of AAA members at large and appreciate your participation in AAA programs.

Sincerely

Michael Petrone, CEC

Director/AAA Tourism Information Development

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sec	tion One	
	Defining AAA Approval Requirements and AAA Diamond Rating Guidelines	1
	Applying for a AAA Diamond Rating	1
	AAA Approval Requirements	2
	The AAA Evaluation and Diamond Rating Process	4
Sec	tion Two	. 6
	What the Diamond Ratings Mean	
	Diamond Rating Guidelines - Exterior	. 7
	Diamond Rating Guidelines - Public Areas	, 9
	Diamond Rating Guidelines - Guestroom	17
	Diamond Rating Guidelines - Bathroom	24
	The AAA Four and Five Diamond Rating	30
	Four and Five Diamond Service Expectations	30
Sec	tion Three	37
	The Listing	
	Lodging Classifications	37
	Accessibility	
	Member Comment Procedures	
	The AAA Appeals Process	40
	Green Programs	40
	Addresses and Phone Numbers	41

Section One

The Diamond Rating Process

Defining AAA Approval Requirements and AAA Diamond Rating Guidelines

It is important to note the difference between AAA Approval Requirements and Diamond Rating Guidelines as this concept is often misunderstood. The evaluation process is made up of three parts: Approval Requirements, objective Diamond Rating Guidelines, and subjective elements based on the professional experience and training of AAA inspectors — who visit over 32,000 lodgings each year.

The essential AAA Approval Requirements are common-sense qualifications that AAA members have told us are important to them and, similarly, that most professional operators routinely employ. All properties must first meet this set of criteria in order to be considered for AAA Approval and Diamond Rating.

The Diamond Rating Guidelines are not rating requirements, but are components used to determine the appropriate Diamond Rating level. Diamond Rating guidelines are simply a reflection of what is typically seen throughout the various market segments of the lodging industry. Therefore, failure to meet some of the components listed for the ratings categories does not necessarily preclude the achievement of that rating. During our evaluation, inspectors will assess the strengths and weaknesses of the property and assign the most appropriate rating that will provide the best match in meeting AAA member expectations.

Furthermore, not all of the Diamond Rating Guidelines will apply to all property types. For example: meeting rooms would not be expected at a Bed & Breakfast property, but would be essential at a convention-oriented hotel. Also, the availability and type of swimming pool will be dictated by climatic influences and/or the property classification. AAA inspectors will only use the sections of the Diamond Rating Guidelines that are appropriate for the property classification in assessing the overall Diamond Rating.

Applying for a AAA Diamond Rating

AAA CONSIDERS ALL VALID APPLICATIONS FOR EVALUATION. To be considered a valid applicant for AAA evaluation, lodging properties must meet all of the **Approval Requirements** for their property category. These minimum requirements reflect members' basic expectations.

Prior to completing an Application For Evaluation (provided at: www.AAA.biz/Approved), please review the requirements to verify your property's eligibility to apply. Currently listed establishments need not reapply, as our inspectors will routinely conduct an evaluation of your property on a continual basis.

Include recent and accurate pictures of the exterior, public areas, as well as examples of a standard guest unit and bathroom, and return to AAA. Please note that if our research indicates past disqualifying issues, you may be asked to provide written documentation of the corrective action taken since then. As of August 1, 2006, lodging properties that request evaluation by AAA are charged a nonrefundable application fee: \$150 for first-time applicants and \$300 for repeat applicants that previously failed an evaluation or were disassociated from AAA for any reason. The fee does not apply to currently *Approved* and listed establishments that remain in good standing.

Please do not send a payment with the initial application. On receipt of your Application For Evaluation, AAA will provide written notice regarding the status of your application and, if accepted for further consideration, an invoice for your application fee. On receipt of payment, AAA will schedule your property for an unannounced evaluation within one year.

All application fees should be made in U.S. funds and are nonrefundable and will have no bearing on the outcome of evaluations. AAA conducts property evaluations as a service to members, and does not guarantee that all applicants will be *Approved* and listed in member publications.

Basic listings are provided without charge to *Approved* properties.

AAA does not guarantee an immediate evaluation of all properties that apply, but does guarantee a fair review of all applications. Additionally, AAA reserves all rights to apply priority consideration to those properties demonstrating traits that provide the highest degree of AAA member value. Through ongoing member research, AAA has developed criteria reflecting key elements of consideration in making travel-related decisions. Some examples of AAA member value criteria are:

- LOCATION
- NEWLY BUILT / RENOVATED
- HIGH DEGREE OF CLEANLINESS AND COMFORT
- APPROPRIATELY MAINTAINED CONDITIONS
- PRICE (willingness to provide a discount or best rate available)

Once your property is approved, it will be evaluated at least once per evaluation cycle by a AAA inspector. All evaluations are unannounced to ensure that our inspectors see your property just as our members would see it. The conditions noted at the time of the annual evaluation will be the basis of the decision to list or rate a property. This decision is at the sole discretion of AAA. By applying for an evaluation, you agree to allow AAA to publish your property information and the respective Diamond Rating in our travel publications. AAA will make every effort to ensure that your property is fairly represented.

If, after continued review, or up to and including the end of one year, the property is determined to be of limited AAA member value, a letter will be sent advising that the property has been released from any further consideration.

AAA Approval Requirements

AAA APPROVAL REQUIREMENTS REFLECT THE MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE CONDITIONS AS ESTABLISHED THROUGH MEMBER SURVEYS AND CONTINUOUS FEEDBACK.

To be AAA Approved and Diamond Rated, an establishment must meet the following requirements:



Cleanliness and Condition

- 1. All facilities directly associated with a property must be clean and well-maintained throughout.
- 2. At a minimum, each guest unit must be thoroughly cleaned, with complete bed and bath linens changed between guest stays.
- Fresh linens, maid services, and bathroom supplies must be available upon request.

Management Style of Operation

- 4. A property may not use AAA trademarks—including but not limited to the AAA logo and Diamond Rating, without AAA's prior written consent.
- 5. The property must be appropriately located for business or leisure travel.
- 6. The establishment must be a primarily transient operation with four or more units available for AAA members.
- 7. The establishment must provide AAA room rates for travel publications as requested.
- 8. The establishment must assist AAA in the resolution of member complaints.
- 9. The establishment must accommodate unannounced AAA property evaluations within 20 minutes of notice.
- 10. All property staff must conduct business in a professional and ethical manner providing attentive, conscientious service to guests.
- 11. A property must only place AAA members in AAA inspected and approved guest units—overflow buildings or guest units (associated with the property but not approved by AAA) are unacceptable.
- 12. Property management, or their representative, must be readily accessible at all times for guest needs or requests.
- 13. Guests must have easy access to 24-hour incoming and outgoing phone service, ensuring prompt guest unit message delivery. *Emergency messages must be delivered to the guest immediately upon receipt.*
- 14. Management will readily provide property information as requested by AAA on a continual basis for the purpose of maintaining the most accurate travel information for AAA publications.
- 15. The establishment must be in compliance with all local, state, and federal codes.

Exterior and Public Areas

- 16. Properties must have accurate, legible signage in appropriate areas.
- 17. All facilities directly associated with a property (such as a restaurant, health club, gift shops, recreation facilities, etc.) provided for guest's use must meet all appropriate AAA Approval Requirements.
- 18. Adequate illumination is required in all public areas. This includes sufficient lighting in all corridors, walkways, stairways, landings, parking areas, etc.

Guesi Rooma

- 19. Each guest unit must contain a comfortable bed with a mattress pad, two sheets, two pillows with pillowcases, and an appropriate bed covering.
- 20. Each guest unit must have a nightstand or equivalent by each bed, a chair, a writing surface, a waste container, clothes-storage space, and clothes-hanging facilities with hangers for two guests.
- 21. Each guest unit must have adequate shades, drapes, or blinds to cover all windows or other transparent areas to provide the guest with privacy.
- 22. The level of soundproofing must be adequate to muffle outside noises and normal sounds in adjacent units and public areas.
- 23. Each quest unit must have an active light switch at the main entry.
- 24. Each guest unit must have good illumination at a writing surface, a sitting area, and at each bed.
- 25. Each guest unit door must be equipped with both a primary lock and a secondary deadbolt lock.

A primary lock is defined as a device that permits a guest to enter a unit using some form of key and allows the door to be locked while the unit is occupied and when the guest leaves the unit. Passkeys assigned to appropriate staff members will function to operate only these locks.

A secondary lock is defined as a mortised, deadbolt-locking device with a throw that extends at least one inch from the edge of the door into the door frame. This permits a guest an extra measure of security against any unwanted intrusions. Unlike the primary lock, deadbolt master keys will not be provided to guests or to staff. Master key systems will be acceptable when the emergency master key is only available to top management and security personnel.

Secondary Lock Variances

In certain instances, the requirement for secondary locks may be modified to meet a variety of exceptions. The most common are noted below. AAA claims the right of final arbitrator in all decisions of this nature.

Sliding Glass Doors – Each sliding door must be equipped with an effective locking device. A secondary security lock is required on all ground floor doors and those which are accessible from common walkways and adjoining balconies.

French Doors – In addition to the deadbolt lock requirements, surface-mounted slide bolts must be provided at the top and bottom to secure the stationary/auxiliary door. These bolts must extend into the upper doorframe and the lower doorframe or floor and must be strong and sturdy mechanisms.

- 26. Each door to connecting guest units or maintenance corridors must be equipped with a deadbolt lock.
- 27. Each quest unit entry door must have a viewport or window convenient to the door.
- 28. Each window overlooking a common walkway or in a ground floor unit must be equipped with a functional lock.
- 29. Each guest unit must have an operational, single station smoke detector. Hard-wired smoke detectors are preferred. When battery-operated detectors are used, there must be an adequate maintenance program to routinely test and replace batteries.

Guest Bathrooms

- 30. Each quest unit must have its own private bathroom.
- 31. All bathrooms must contain a toilet, a sink with a well-lit mirror and a convenient electrical outlet, adequate shelf space, and a tub or a shower with a non-slip surface.
- 32. Each bathroom must be equipped with toilet tissue, a cloth bath mat, and two bars of soap or equivalent—furthermore, each quest must be provided a bath towel, hand towel, face cloth, and a drinking tumbler.
- 33. All toilet area surfaces (floors, walls, baseboards, etc.) must be non-porous to facilitate proper sanitation. (For example, carpeting is not acceptable in the toilet area.)

The AAA Evaluation and Diamond Rating Process

The AAA Evaluation and Diamond Rating Process primarily consists of three parts:

- Introduction, Interview
- PROPERTY TOUR AND PRACTICAL APPLICATION OF THE APPROVAL REQUIREMENTS AND DIAMOND RATING GUIDELINES
- Assessment Summary

First, all establishments must meet **AAA Approval Requirements** and be determined to provide member value. This validation is conducted through a combined process of applications, inspections, referrals, and media research.

If a property is presumed to qualify, one of our inspectors will visit and observe the curbside appeal, exterior, and other factors pertaining to the basic foundation of the establishment. This preliminary review will verify that this property clearly exhibits characteristics that would appeal to AAA members.

If satisfied, our representative will contact the owner, general manager, or property designee for a brief interview. This interview is an extremely important part of the evaluation, as factual data is gathered for inclusion into our travel information inventory with potential use in AAA's worldwide printed and electronic publications. This session also gives the property representative a chance to advise AAA of any plans for improvement that may be forthcoming.

Following the interview, the inspector will tour the establishment with the property representative to assess the AAA Approval Requirements & Diamond Rating Guidelines. The tour will include an evaluation of all public areas and a cross section of rooms. The inspector will discuss both strengths and weaknesses of the property as it relates to our Guidelines. This dialogue is unique to the AAA Diamond Rating Process and is a valuable resource to any property.

The overall evaluation process will include the review of six key areas:

- CLEANLINESS AND CONDITION
- MANAGEMENT AND STAFF
- Exterior, Grounds, and Public Areas
- GUESTROOM DÉCOR, AMBIANCE, AND AMENITIES
- BATHROOMS
- GUEST SERVICES (if applicable)

Cleanliness and condition

All establishments must be clean, comfortable, and well-maintained. The inspector will evaluate the overall condition of the property to determine if the property meets above average standards and should be considered for a Diamond Rating.





Management and staff

Properties will receive a mark of 'Pass' or 'Fail' based on the manner of interaction with all property representatives. The inspector will be evaluating the overall level of hospitality, professionalism, and deportment. It is critical to receive a passing mark to be considered for a Diamond Rating.

Exterior, grounds, and public areas

This area is assigned a specific rating overall based on the components listed under the applicable Diamond Rating Guidelines section. Varying weights are applied based on the classification of the property. For example, the exterior, grounds, and public areas at a resort carry more weight than at a downtown hotel.





Guestroom décor, ambiance, and amenities

This area is assigned a specific rating overall based on the components listed under the applicable Diamond Rating Guidelines section. Varying weights are applied based on the classification of the property. For example, the room décor, ambiance, and amenities at a hotel carry more weight than at an outdoor vacation resort.

Bathrooms

This area is assigned a specific rating overall based on the components listed under the applicable Diamond Rating Guidelines section. Weights remain relatively the same regardless of classification.





Guesi services

A high level of guest services is the hallmark of the coveted AAA Four and Five Diamond Ratings. All properties must first match the physical guidelines respective of the Four or Five Diamond levels to qualify for a series of anonymous visits by AAA inspectors. Our overnight hospitality assessment includes a review of twelve critical areas and measures approximately 300 quest interaction points. All properties must achieve at least a Four Diamond Rating in

guest services to be considered for a Four Diamond Rating overall; similarly, a property must achieve a Five Diamond Rating in guest services to be considered for a Five Diamond Rating overall.

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF A AAA DIAMOND RATING MEANS THAT AN ESTABLISHMENT IS ONE OF AN EXCLUSIVE GROUP THAT HAS SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED THIS THOROUGH EVALUATION PROCESS.

If a property is approved, the inspector will assign, or recommend, a Diamond Rating or FYI designation as appropriate based on conditions that exist at the time of the evaluation. The inspector will provide the property representative a written summary of the evaluation, including the rating decision. The frequency of subsequent AAA evaluations varies slightly, depending on the classification and the assigned rating of each establishment.

Section Two

The Diamond Rating Guidelines

AAA DIAMOND RATINGS REPRESENT A COMBINATION OF THE OVERALL QUALITY, THE RANGE OF FACILITIES, AND THE LEVEL OF HOSPITALITY OFFERED BY A PROPERTY. These widely recognized and trusted symbols help AAA members choose lodgings that will meet their needs and expectations.

AAA inspectors are responsible for determining a property's Diamond Rating based on established standards that are developed with input from our trained professionals, AAA members, and various lodging industry professionals.

AAA's Diamond Rating Guidelines indicate what is typically found at each rating level. However, the size, age, and overall appeal of an establishment are also considered, as well as regional architectural style and design. Diamonds are assigned based on the average of all property characteristics, with a focus on overall guest impression rather than on individual elements. Therefore, not meeting a guideline (in one area) may not necessarily affect the overall Diamond Rating.

The final factor in determining the Diamond Rating for a property is professional judgment, which is a very important part of the rating assessment. Our inspectors are North America's travel experts based upon ongoing training and experience in conducting more than 32,000 lodging evaluations per year.

What the Diamond Ratings Mean

One Diamond



These establishments typically appeal to the budget-minded traveler. They provide essential, no-frills accommodations. They meet the basic requirements pertaining to comfort, cleanliness, and hospitality.

Two Diamond



These establishments appeal to the traveler seeking more than the basic accommodations. There are modest enhancements to the overall physical attributes, design elements, and amenities of the facility typically at a moderate price.

Three Diamond



These establishments appeal to the traveler with comprehensive needs. Properties are multifaceted with a distinguished style, including marked upgrades in the quality of physical attributes, amenities, and level of comfort provided.

Four Diamond



These establishments are upscale in all areas. Accommodations are progressively more refined and stylish. The physical attributes reflect an obvious enhanced level of quality throughout. The fundamental hallmarks at this level include an extensive array of amenities combined with a high degree of hospitality, service, and attention to detail.

Five Diamond

These establishments reflect the characteristics of the ultimate in luxury and sophistication.

Accommodations are first class. The physical attributes are extraordinary in every manner. The fundamental hallmarks at this level are to meticulously serve and exceed all guest expectations while maintaining an impeccable standard of excellence. Many personalized services and amenities enhance an unmatched level of comfort.

CI NECADV:

- Climate controlled Heat, ventilation and/or air conditioning and cooling.
- ▶ Dated Marked by features of the past; showing the effects of long use or wear; unfashionable.
 - Form The essence of design or configuration.
- Function The action for which something is fundamentally fitted or purposed.
- Plus When you see this term used (such as 2D, plus), it means that the rating includes the bolded elements of the previous columns in addition to elements of the current column.
 - ▶ Residential Of, or relating to, or connected with, residential style; invokes a personal presence of home.

Diamond Rating Guidelines - Exterior

		EXTER	IOR		
	ONE DIAMOND	TWO DIAMOND	THREE DIAMOND	FOUR DIAMOND	FIVE DIAMOND
	Есополну	Mid-Scale	Mid-Scale Plus	Upscale	Ultra-Lихигу
GENERAL CURB APPEAL	The combination of all exterior elements imparts a basic or dated style; Limited coordination in design; Limited quantity and variety of appointments; Overall, conveys an unadorned curb appeal	The exterior elements are moderately enhanced (as compared to basic) in quantity, function, and/or variety, with an increased coordination in design; Overall, conveys a modestly enhanced curb appeal	The exterior elements are obviously enhanced and are well-coordinated for form, function, and seasonality; Some areas have a residential feel; Overall, conveys a very attractive curb appeal	3D, plus: The combination of all exterior elements is substantial, impressive, well-integrated, and imparts an excellent level of curb appeal which is upscale in style	4D, plus: The combination of all exterior elements imparts an extraordinary and luxurious feel; Appointments are unique and contribute to an elegant level of curb appeal
Landscaping	Limited quantity and variety of landscaping; Basic design	Enhanced quantity, function, and variety of landscaping; Coordinated design	Various landscape features are well- coordinated for form, function, and seasonality; An ample quantity and variety of plants are integrated with buildings, walkways, parking lots, courtyards, gardens, etc.	3D, plus: Excellent variety of mature plants; Obviously professionally planned and manicured	4D, plus: Elegant and extensive variety of landscaping, with meticulous attention to detail in placement and care

		EXTER	IOR		
	ONE DIAMOND	TWO DIAMOND	THREE DIAMOND	FOUR DIAMOND	FIVE DIAMOND
	Economy	Mid-Scale	Mid-Scale Plus	Upscale	Ultra-Luxury
Building Structure; Design	Basic or dated in style	Modest enhancements to form and function via roofing, windows, siding, or some other architectural feature(s)	Significantly enhanced in form and function with some residential appointments, such as: enhanced roofs, intricate moldings, window treatments, balconies, chimneys, etc.	<u>3D, plus:</u> Obviously upscale	<u>4D, plus:</u> Extraordinary with unique architectural features
Main Entrance	No drive-through covered entry	Drive-through covered entry; Limited capacity (one-car width)	2D, plus: Increased capacity (two-car width); Structure is decorative	3D, plus: Oversized capacity (two- car width and depth); Upscale design and appointments	4D, plus: Elegant design and appointments
Parking	Varied surfaces; Illumination is adequate	1D, plus: Paved and marked areas	2D, plus: Lighting is well- positioned, from multiple sources, and provides a good level of overall illumination	3D, plus: Lighting fixtures reflect upscale characteristics with respect to the design of the property Valet parking upon request or some other upgraded feature, such as: covered/indoor parking, shuttle service, or evidence of added security	4D, plus: Valet parking is automatic

GLOSSARY:

- ▶ Climate controlled Heat, ventilation and/or air conditioning and cooling.
- Dated Marked by features of the past; showing the effects of long use or wear; unfashionable.
- ► Form The essence of design or configuration.
 - ▶ Function The action for which something is fundamentally fitted or purposed.
 - Plus When you see this term used (such as 2D, plus), it means that the rating includes the bolded elements of the previous columns in addition to elements of the current column.
 - Residential Of, or relating to, or connected with, residential style; invokes a personal presence of home.

Diamond Rating Guidelines - Public Areas

		PUBLIC A	AREAS		
	ONE DIAMOND	TWO DIAMOND	THREE DIAMOND	FOUR DIAMOND	FIVE DIAMOND
	Economy	Mid-Scale	Mid-Scale Plus	Upscale	Ultra-Luxury
GENERAL DÉCOR STYLE	Predominantly basic or dated style with limited coordination of appointments that provide an adequate level of comfort	Increased coordination of appointments combined with modest enhancements to function, design elements, room size, and/or amenities that provide an enhanced level of comfort	Predominantly residential style with decorative appointments that are attractive, well- coordinated for form and function, and provide an obvious degree of comfort	3D, plus: Predominantly upscale style that provides an exceptional degree of comfort	4D, plus: Predominantly elegant style with luxurious, unique, and artistic appointments
Floor Coverings	Basic material, such as: linoleum, painted concrete, or low density pile carpet with padding that provides little or no comfort underfoot (floor feels hard)	Enhanced material, such as: wood laminates and vinyl, or medium density pile carpet with padding that provides average comfort underfoot	2D, plus: Wood laminates or carpet with enhanced design, such as: patterns, textures, or inlays; Decorative tile (ceramic, stone, concrete, terra cotta, etc.); Hard surfaced floors have decorative area rugs as appropriate	3D, plus: High grade wood, marble, granite, or other upscale stone floors, or high density pile carpet with padding that provides exceptional comfort underfoot	4D, plus: Custom inlays or textured enhancements that provide an overall design that is obviously elegant and unique; Area rugs are luxurious and unique

		PUBLIC A	AREAS		
	ONE DIAMOND Economy	TWO DIAMOND Mid-Scale	THREE DIAMOND Mid-Scale Plus	FOUR DIAMOND Upscale	FIVE DIAMOND Ultra-Luxury
Wall Coverings including Interior Corridors (if applicable)	Walls are of basic material and design, such as: cinder block with a plain paint finish, standard grade wood, prefab modular laminate paneling, or wallpaper	Wall treatments are modestly enhanced, such as: drywall with basic paint finish or plain vinyl coverings; Rubber or vinyl baseboards	Decorative wall treatments, such as: drywall with textured and painted finish, decorative vinyl coverings, or select grade wood/stone; Chair rails and carpeted baseboards	3D, plus: At least one significant upscale design enhancement, such as: accent wall(s), furniture-finish wood paneling, soft wall coverings, ceiling trim, architectural feature, wainscot, etc.; Wood baseboards	4D, plus: Wall finishes are of the highest grade materials; Accented with multiple luxurious design enhancements
Ventilation		Climate controlled	Climate controlled	Climate controlled	Climate controlled
Exterior Corridors (if applicable)	Building structure and design is basic or dated in style	Weather appropriate (Provides protection and comfort with respect to climatic elements); Building structure shows modest enhancements to design and function via roofing, windows, siding, or some other architectural feature(s)	2D, plus: Building structure and design is significantly enhanced in form and function with some residential appointments, such as: enhanced roofs, moldings, window treatments, etc.	3D, plus: Building structure and design is obviously upscale	4D, plus: Extraordinary with unique architectural features
Landscaping (Relating to Exterior Corridors)	Limited quantity and variety of landscaping; Basic design	Enhanced quantity, function, and variety of landscaping; Coordinated design	Various landscape features are well- coordinated for form, function, and seasonality; An ample quantity and variety of plants are integrated with buildings, walkways, parking lots, courtyards, gardens, etc.	3D, plus: Excellent variety of mature plants; Obviously professionally planned and manicured	4D, plus: Elegant and extensive variety of landscaping, with meticulous attention to detail in placement and care

PUBLIC AREAS							
	ONE DIAMOND Economy	TWO DIAMOND Mid-Scale	THREE DIAMOND Mid-Scale Plus	FOUR DIAMOND Upscale	FIVE DIAMOND Ultra-Luxury		
Wall Hangings/ Decorative Enhancements		Poster(s) or commercial artwork with thin, un-enhanced wood, metal, or plastic frame(s)	Matted artwork (common or commercial) in enhanced frame(s) or other decorative appointments	Variety of matted and framed or unframed canvas artwork (varied sizes and scenes) or other appointments that provide a distinctive or thematic upscale appeal	4D, plus: Variety of styles and accent pieces, such as: limited edition prints, canvas art, tapestries, or lithographs with enhanced matting and preservation frames, assorted artisan pieces or sculptures, floral displays or plants		
Ceilings	Basic material and design, such as: drop tile, concrete, or standard grade wood	Modest enhancements to material and design, such as: enhanced drop tile, painted drywall, popcorn finish, sand textured concrete, etc.	Predominant use of decorative elements to painted drywall, such as: an advanced textured finish (knockdown, orange peel, comb, slap brush, etc.) or select grade wood/stone	3D, plus: One architectural or design feature, such as: treys, beams, medallions, vaulted/volume, murals/stencils, tin tiles or skylights, ceiling fans, special effect lighting, etc.	4D, plus: Multiple architectural or design features		
Illumination	Basic lighting fixtures that provide an adequate level of overall illumination	Lighting fixtures are modestly enhanced in style, positioning, and function to provide a good level of overall illumination	2D, plus: Lighting fixtures are decorative and well-coordinated for form and function	3D, plus: Lighting fixtures reflect upscale design and provide an excellent level of overall illumination	4D, plus: Custom lighting fixtures of outstanding quality provide a unique illumination effect		
Signage	Basic design in limited locations throughout the property	Modestly enhanced design in appropriately placed locations throughout the property	2D, plus: Decorative enhancements in design	3D, plus: Upscale design in ample locations	4D, plus: Custom design creatively placed for a unique effect		

PUBLIC AREAS						
	ONE DIAMOND Economy	TWO DIAMOND Mid-Scale	THREE DIAMOND Mid-Scale Plus	FOUR DIAMOND Upscale	FIVE DIAMOND Ultra-Luxury	
Lobby/ Registration Area	Obviously restricted by size and/or placement of appointments; Basic counter registration with limited or no seating capacity	Modest restrictions due to size and/or placement of appointments; Seating arrangement for one small group, such as: a sofa and two arm chairs	No restrictions, as placement of appointments is well-proportioned to area size; Expanded seating arrangement accommodating two small groups; Placement of appointments is well-proportioned to area size and traffic flow	Area size and placement of appointments provide an obvious degree of spaciousness allowing increased ease of movement for many guests; Multiple conversational groupings, including one or more privacy areas; Identifiable guest service area and bell stand	Area size and placement of appointments provide a free flowing abundance of space that contributes to the ultimate level of comfort and relaxation for many guests; Identifiable concierge area	
Furniture	If available, predominantly basic materials, such as: particle board, laminate, or vinyl finishes; Dated styles with limited coordination; Provides an adequate level of comfort	An increased level of coordination; Modest enhancements in materials, design, and function; Provides an enhanced level of comfort	Decorative and well-coordinated for form and function; Overall construction and design reflects current industry trends, such as: Melamine resins, solid wood trim, or upgraded laminate finishes; Provides an obvious degree of comfort	3D, plus: Modern or antique upscale style and materials, such as: solid wood, polished metals, leather, designer fabric, veneer finishes with solid wood accents, laminate insets, etc.; Provides an exceptional degree of comfort	4D, plus: Luxurious, unique, and elegant custom design and workmanship	
Ice, Vending, Sundries & Shops	Ice machine(s) available	Multiple sealed ice machines	2D, plus: Located in a recessed area	3D, plus: Conveniently located and appropriately soundproofed	Specialized service, delivery or in-room honor bar	
	Vending machine(s) available	Basic hygiene amenities, such as: toothbrush/paste, razors, mouthwash, shower caps, combs, etc., available at the front desk or in vending machine	Dedicated sundry area offering a variety of merchandise, such as: health and beauty needs, food, beverage, and reading materials	Upscale gift shop	Variety of first- class shops	

PUBLIC AREAS						
	ONE DIAMOND Economy	TWO DIAMOND Mid-Scale	THREE DIAMOND Mid-Scale Plus	FOUR DIAMOND Upscale	FIVE DIAMOND Ultra-Luxury	
Business Center		Personal computer, with Internet access, available in lobby for guests' use	Dedicated open area (out of traffic pattern) with desk and chair, to include at least three business-related items, such as: PC, printer, copier, fax machine, supplies, etc.	3D, plus: Well-appointed, enclosed area; Multi-guest capability with comprehensive office supplies	4D, plus: Luxurious surroundings include the latest business technology; Professionally staffed area	
Elevator		Elevator is available for guests' use in multi-story buildings	2D, plus: Primarily dedicated to guests' use; Prompt response, quick moving, and spacious; Elevator includes decorative appointments; Landing includes a limited (four) amount of decorative furnishings, such as: tables, lamps, phone, artwork, chair, mirror, flowers, etc., and is recessed from the lobby and guestroom corridors	3D, plus: Multiple elevators include upscale appointments; Landings include a variety of upscale furnishings (five), such as: sofa table, lamps/wall sconce, phone, artwork, chair, coffee table, mirror, flowers/plants, etc.; Additional service elevator is available for staff's use	4D, plus: Elevator cabs have dual call button panels; landings are elegant with luxurious, unique, and artistic appointments	
Miscellaneous		Artificial or live plants in limited locations	Good variety of live plants or artificial floral arrangements used as appropriate for decorative accents throughout the property	Abundant variety of live plants, silk, or dried floral arrangements used as appropriate to enhance an upscale theme throughout the property	Garden-fresh condition, outstanding variety of live plants and flowers that are uniquely arranged to provide a luxurious appeal throughout the property	

PUBLIC AREAS						
ONE DIAMOND		THREE DIAMOND	FOUR DIAMOND	FIVE DIAMOND		
Miscellaneous (cont'd)	Mid-Scale Limited (washer and dryer only) coin-operated laundry facilities	Expanded coin- operated laundry facilities, such as: multiple machines, vending supplies, folding table, etc. –or– valet laundry	Upscale Valet laundry and pressing available	4D, plus: Personalized services available, such as: one hour pressing, shoeshine, tailoring or alterations, etc.		
	Luggage carts available	2D, plus: Design enhancements, such as: solid construction, larger, smooth tracking wheels, and bumper guards	3D, plus: Upscale design enhancements, such as: brass or metal finish, carpeted base, and multiple hanging capabilities. Luggage assistance available upon request	Luggage assistance upon arrival is automatic		
Meeting Rooms	Private meeting room available; Basic audiovisual equipment available, such as: projectors, microphones, television, sound system, etc.	Expanded meeting space with decorative appointments; Increased variety of audiovisual equipment available, such as: dropdown projector and screen, smart lectern, controlling lights and surround sound, multicasting, wireless communication, etc.; Some conference services available, such as: planning assistance, catering, and most technology needs	A variety of meeting rooms, such as: ballroom, boardroom, theatre, and/or meeting rooms of various sizes, with upscale appointments; All audiovisual equipment is state-of-the-art; Full conference services available including on-site professional conference planner and technical support	4D, plus: Luxuriously appointed, first- class facilities; Custom conference services		

PUBLIC AREAS						
ONE DIAMOND Economy	TWO DIAMOND Mid-Scale	THREE DIAMOND Mid-Scale Plus	FOUR DIAMOND Upscale	FIVE DIAMOND Ultra-Luxury		
Food & Beverage: Restaurant (if applicable)	One full-service outlet or food court (comparable to a one diamond restaurant) onsite:	2D, plus: (comparable to a two diamond restaurant); Lounge or bar area	Upscale, full- service restaurant (comparable to a three diamond restaurant); Separate lounge or bar area; Room service available for breakfast, lunch, and dinner	4D, plus: Multiple outlets (at least one is comparable to a four diamond restaurant); Room service available 24/7		
Breakfast Area Expanded Continental - At minimum, two items in each of the following categories: juice, coffee, fresh fruits, low sugar breads, sweel breads, and cereals with milk.	Standard continental breakfast (minimum: juice, pastry, and hot beverage) is served in a dedicated area with modest restrictions due to size and/or placement of appointments; Limited seating is available	Expanded continental breakfast, or more, is served in a dedicated area that is distinctly separate from the lobby traffic; Appointments are well-proportioned to area size, with appropriate seating for the size of the establishment; Television				
Recreational Facilities: Swimming Pool	Pool area with a limited amount of furniture of basic or mixed styles; Property location determines seasonal availability	Weather appropriate pool (usable at least nine months annually); Area is well-appointed with a good variety of decorative, comfortable pool furniture; Hot tub or whirlpool spa	3D, plus: Pool area reflects the use of upscale building materials and design, with a variety of pool furniture; Hot tub or whirlpool spa, steam room, or sauna; Food and beverage service is available poolside	4D, plus: Pool area is of elegant design, with unique appointments, such as: sculptures, waterfalls/features, exotic plants and gardens, stone/tile surfaces with designer inlays, etc.; Outstanding variety of luxurious furniture; Cabanas; Full-time professional attendant is on duty		

PUBLIC AREAS							
	ONE DIAMOND	TWO DIAMOND	THREE DIAMOND	FOUR DIAMOND	FIVE DIAMOND		
	Economy	Mid-Scale	Mid-Scale Plus	Upscale	Ultra-Luxury		
Spa				Full spa services available	Full spa onsite		
Exercise Room		Two pieces of equipment on site in a designated room	2D, plus: Three or more pieces of equipment; Room is enhanced with at least three purposeful appointments, such as: mirrored walls, television, water cooler, bathroom, towels, clock, scales, etc.	3D, plus: Five or more pieces of state-of- the-art equipment, including cardio and weight training capability	4D, plus: Ten or more pieces of equipment; Luxurious health club environment; dressing area includes: lockers, showers, and restrooms; Full-time professional attendant is on duty; In-room exercise equipment available		
Additional Facilities/ Programs (Golf, tennis, boating, horseback riding, children's activities, babysitting, etc.)			Multiple facilities/ programs onsite; Some with off- site privileges	3D, plus: Arrangements are made for off- site services	4D, plus: First-class facilities/ programs with custom concierge services provided		
Restrooms		One unisex	Separate gender restrooms in a convenient location (If property has expanded meeting facilities, then additional restrooms are available in proportion)	3D, plus: Upscale appointments	4D, plus: First-class with luxurious appointments		

- Climate controlled Heat, ventilation and/or air conditioning and cooling.
- Dated Marked by features of the past; showing the effects of long use or wear; unfashionable.
 Form The essence of design or configuration.
- ▶ Function The action for which something is fundamentally fitted or purposed.
- Plus When you see this term used (such as 2D, plus), it means that the rating includes the bolded elements of the previous columns in addition to elements of the current column.
 - Residential Of, or relating to, or connected with, residential style; invokes a personal presence of home

Diamond Rating Guidelines - Guestroom

GUESTROOM							
	ONE DIAMOND	TWO DIAMOND	THREE DIAMOND	FOUR DIAMOND	FIVE DIAMOND		
	Economy	Mid-Scale	Mid-Scale Plus	Upscale	Ultra-Luxury		
GENERAL DÉCOR STYLE	Predominantly basic or dated style with limited coordination of appointments that provide an adequate level of comfort	Increased coordination of appointments combined with modest enhancements to function, design elements, room size, and/or amenities that provide an enhanced level of comfort	Predominantly residential style with decorative appointments that are attractive, well-coordinated for form and function that provide an obvious degree of comfort	3D, plus: Predominantly upscale style that provides an exceptional degree of comfort	4D, plus: Predominantly elegant style with luxurious, unique, and artistic appointments		
Free Floor Space	Obviously restricted by size and/or placement of appointments; however, provides guest an adequate level of comfort	Modest restrictions due to size and/or placement of appointments	No restrictions, as placement of appointments is well-proportioned to room size	Room size and placement of appointments provide an obvious degree of spaciousness, allowing increased ease of movement for multiple guests	Room size and placement of appointments provide a free flowing abundance of space that contributes to the ultimate level of comfort and relaxation for multiple guests		

GUESTROOM						
	ONE DIAMOND	TWO DIAMOND	THREE DIAMOND	FOUR DIAMOND	FIVE DIAMOND	
	Economy	Mid-Scale	Mid-Scale Plus	Upscale	Ultra-Luxury	
Floor Coverings	Basic material, such as: linoleum or low density pile carpet with padding that provides little or no comfort underfoot (floor feels hard)	Enhanced material, such as: wood laminates and vinyl, or medium density pile carpet with padding that provides average comfort underfoot	2D, plus: Wood laminates or carpet with enhanced design, such as: patterns, textures, or inlays; Decorative tile (ceramic, stone, concrete, terra cotta, etc.); Hard surfaced floors have decorative area rugs as appropriate	3D, plus: High grade wood, marble, granite, or other upscale stone floors, or high density pile carpet with padding that provides exceptional comfort underfoot	4D, plus: Custom inlays or textured enhancements that provide an overall design that is obviously elegant and unique; Area rugs are luxurious and unique	
Wall Coverings	Basic material and design, such as: cinder block with a plain paint finish, standard grade wood, prefab modular laminate paneling, or wallpaper	Wall treatments are modestly enhanced, such as: drywall with basic paint finish or plain vinyl coverings; Rubber or vinyl baseboards	Decorative wall treatments, such as: drywall with textured and painted finish, decorative vinyl coverings, or select grade wood/stone; Carpeted baseboards	3D, plus: At least one significant upscale design enhancement, such as: accent wall(s), furniture-finish wood paneling, soft wall coverings, ceiling trim, architectural feature, wainscot, chair rails, etc.; Wood baseboards	4D, plus: Wall finishes are of the highest grade materials; Accented with multiple luxurious design enhancements	
Wall Hangings/ Decorative Enhancements		Poster(s) or commercial artwork with thin, un-enhanced wood, metal, or plastic frame(s)	Matted and framed artwork (common or commercial) in enhanced frame(s) or other decorative appointments	Variety of matted and framed artwork (varied sizes and scenes) or other appointments that provide a distinctive or thematic upscale appeal	4D, plus: Variety of styles and accent pieces, such as: limited edition prints, canvas art, tapestries, or lithographs with enhanced matting and preservation frames, assorted artisan pieces or sculptures, floral displays or plants	

GUESTROOM							
	ONE DIAMOND Economy	TWO DIAMOND Mid-Scale	THREE DIAMOND Mid-Scale Plus	FOUR DIAMOND Upscale	FIVE DIAMOND Ultra-Luxury		
Ceilings	Basic material and design, such as: drop tile, concrete, or standard grade wood	Modest enhancements to material and design, such as: enhanced drop tile, painted drywall, popcorn finish, sand textured concrete, etc.	Predominant use of decorative enhancements to painted drywall, such as: an advanced textured finish (knockdown, orange peel, comb, slap brush, etc.) or select grade wood/stone	3D, plus: One architectural or design feature, such as: treys, beams, medallions, vaulted/volume, murals/stencils, tin tiles or skylights, ceiling fans, special effect lighting, etc.	4D, plus: Multiple architectural or design features		
Window Coverings	Basic drapes, blinds, or shades offering limited blackout effect from the sun or outside light sources	1D, plus: Full blackout effect	2D, plus: Two design enhancements, such as: blinds, shutters, sheers, fabric side panels, valance, glass treatment, cornice, etc., provides a professional design effect	3D, plus: Three or more design enhancements	4D, plus: Elaborate, luxurious, and unique visual effect		
Bed	No headboard -or- headboard and mattress are of basic materials and plain design (vinyl flat top); Box spring or bed base	Headboard and mattress are of modestly enhanced material and design (quilted, soft top); Box spring or bed base	2D, plus: Decorative headboard	Upscale headboard, bed base and mattress which includes a comfort enhancement, such as: pillow top, memory foam padding, adjustable comfort level, etc.	4D, plus: Elaborate, luxurious, and unique visual appeal		
Bedding	Bed coverings are of basic style; Bed linens are of common blends and thread counts (sheer, coarse to touch); Pillows are of a standard grade (thin Polyester batting)	Bed coverings are quilted or modestly enhanced in style; Bed linens are of average (180-250) thread count, closely woven and smooth to touch; Pillows are of an enhanced grade (thick Cluster Fiber)	2D, plus: Two accent features, such as: comforter, duvet, dust ruffles, bed throw/scarf, multiple pillows, accent pillows/ shams or triple sheeting	Bed coverings include three or more accent features (see 3D); Bed linens are of increased thread count (>250), tightly woven, crisp, and very soft to the touch; Pillows are of an upscale grade, such as: down or feather	4D, plus: ≥ 300 thread count bed linens (Egyptian cotton, satin, silk or similar) provide a super soft, silk-like feel; Choice of pillow fills, such as: silk, wool, cashmere, premium foams, latex or goose down, etc., is provided		

		GUESTR	MOON		
	ONE DIAMOND Economy	TWO DIAMOND Mid-Scale	THREE DIAMOND Mid-Scale Plus	FOUR DIAMOND Upscale	FIVE DIAMOND Ultra-Luxury
Clothes Storage Hang Space	Open wall- mounted clothes rack with simple wire or non- detachable hangers	Semi-enclosed area with detachable wood, plastic, or heavy metal hangers	Fully-enclosed with at least six open-hook wood or heavy gauge, sculptured plastic matching hangers; Some with skirt or pant hanging attachments; Closet depth is 22 inches (at minimum) and can enclose full length apparel	3D, plus: At least eight hangers	AD, plus: At least ten hangers (two of which are satin or similar); One or more designer features, such as: drawers, shelves, shoe rack, walk-in capability, etc.; Closet is illuminated
Additional Storage Space	Open clothes storage space	Multiple enclosed drawers; Total storage space can accommodate the needs of two or more guests	2D, plus: Sufficient space for one piece of luggage, such as: folding metal rack, bench, or credenza top	3D, plus: Sufficient space for two pieces of luggage (upgraded wooden racks or designer-style benches); Total storage space can accommodate the needs of three or more guests	4D, plus: Total storage space can accommodate the needs of four or more guests
Illumination	Two or more well- positioned basic lighting fixtures; Provide an adequate level of overall illumination	Three or more lighting fixtures; Modestly enhanced in style, positioning, and function; Provide a good level of overall illumination	Four or more well-positioned lighting fixtures; Decorative and well-coordinated for form and function; Provide a good level of overall illumination at each location	3D, plus: Predominantly freestanding fixtures of upscale design; Provide an excellent level of overall illumination	4D, plus: Custom lighting fixtures of outstanding quality; Custom function(s), such as: dimmers, point lighting, multiple switches, and/or natural light sources; Provide a unique illumination effect
Furniture	Predominantly basic materials, such as: particle board, pressboard, laminate, or vinyl finishes; Dated styles with limited coordination; Provides an adequate level of comfort	1D, plus: An increased level of coordination; Modest enhancements in materials, design, and function; Provides an enhanced level of comfort	Predominantly freestanding; Decorative and well-coordinated for form and function; Overall construction and design reflects current industry trends, such as: Melamine resins, solid wood trim, or upgraded laminate finishes; Provides an obvious degree of comfort	3D, plus: Modern or antique upscale style and materials, such as: solid wood, polished metals, leather, designer fabric, veneer finishes with solid wood accents, laminate insets, etc.; Provides an exceptional degree of comfort	4D, plus: Luxurious, unique, and elegant custom design and workmanship

GUESTROOM						
	ONE DIAMOND Economy	TWO DIAMOND Mid-Scale	THREE DIAMOND Mid-Scale Plus	FOUR DIAMOND Upscale	FIVE DIAMOND Ultra-Luxury	
Seating	One chair (typically placed as part of a duplex, triplex, or task table)	1D, plus: Additional seating for one guest; Vinyl or fabric upholstery	Comfortable seating for two guests – to include desk chair with arms and partial upholstery, such as: vinyl, leather, or fabric; Plus one additional fully upholstered easy/lounge chair that is positioned for television	3D, plus: Comfortable seating for three guests; Upscale materials and design in an expanded setting, such as: a loveseat, sofa, or oversized chair with ottoman	4D, plus: Luxurious materials and design; Additional furniture pieces, such as: end tables, coffee or occasional tables	
Work Space/ Writing Surface Items stored on a writing surface decrease the available working space. A writing surface is judged, in part, on the basis of available space.	Duplex, triplex, or small task table that provides adequate work space (e.g., enough space for a laptop computer and an 8x10 inch reference material item)	Desk or medium task table that provides good work space (e.g., enough space for a laptop computer and two 8x10 inch reference material items)	Desk or large task table that provides very good work space (e.g., enough space for a laptop computer and three 8x10 inch reference material items); One electrical outlet (not in use) conveniently placed at the desk	Large desk that provides ample work space (e.g., enough space for a laptop computer, three 8x10 inch reference material items, and a portable printer); Multiple electrical outlets (not in use) conveniently placed at the desk	4D, plus: Desktop enhancements, such as: desk blotter, pull-out writing surface, stationery, and other office supplies	
Ventilation	Heat and/or air conditioning available on a seasonal basis as needed; Window style air- conditioning units	1D, plus: Conveniently located through- wall units	2D, plus: Heat and air conditioning available on demand; Modern, quiet, with easily accessible controls in each guestroom	Heat and air conditioning available on demand; Central system with thermostat control	4D, plus: Digital thermostat control	
Telephone	Touch-tone telephone	1D, plus: Message light on telephone	<u>2D, plus</u> : Voice messaging	3D, plus: Multiple telephones; Two- line telephone or separate Internet capability	4D, plus: Cordless telephone; Expanded phone features, such as: pre-programmed dialing keys, speaker capability, personalized display or voicemail	

	GUESTROOM						
	ONE DIAMOND	TWO DIAMOND	THREE DIAMOND	FOUR DIAMOND	FIVE DIAMOND		
	Economy	Mid-Scale	Mid-Scale Plus	Upscale	Ultra-Luxury		
Internet	Dial-up capability	High-speed access (cable or wireless) available in some rooms	High-speed cable access available in all rooms	High-speed wireless access available in all rooms	4D, plus: Available in some public areas of the property		
Television Type and Placement CRT (Cathode Ray Tube) LCD (Liquid Crystal Display) SED (Surface-conductor Electron-emitter Display)	Standard CRT TV (curved screen); Wall-mounted; Limited viewing angles; Basic cable	1D, plus: Standard CRT TV (curved screen) with remote control; Located on credenza, dresser, or other furniture piece without a swivel base; Limited viewing angles; Channel directory	2D, plus: ≥ 25 inch screens with portable full function remote control; With swivel/pull-out base; Multiple viewing angles; Multiple televisions in suites; Expanded Cable channel selection (at least 35 channels); Plus one additional feature, such as: free movie channel, pay- per-view movie channels, video games, etc.	3D, plus: ≥ 25 inch Flat Screen CRT or Flat Panel TV (such as: LCD, Plasma, SED, etc.); Located on credenza, dresser, or on/in other furniture piece with a swivel/pull-out base or wall mounted; Cables and cords are hidden from view	4D, plus: Custom, decorative enhancement (e.g., framing, mantle placement, remote enclosure, mirrored screen, etc.); Highdefinition channels available		
Other Electronics	Clock	Standard clock radio	2D, plus: Decorative design	3D, plus: Digital display	4D, plus: CD player with at least one CD selection; MP3 docking station; Surround sound audio		
				DVD player (in lieu of pay-per- view movies)	DVD Player; DVD library available		

		GUESTR	MOON		
	ONE DIAMOND Economy	TWO DIAMOND Mid-Scale	THREE DIAMOND Mid-Scale Plus	FOUR DIAMOND Upscale	FIVE DIAMOND Ultra-Luxury
Guest Information	Local telephone directory	1D, plus: Local Business flyers (food, attractions, transportation, etc.); Notepad and pencil	2D, plus: Guest-service directory; Complimentary daily newspaper available; Notepad and pen	3D; plus: Enhanced guest- service directory in folder, binder, or digital format; Complimentary daily newspaper delivered to room; Additional reading materials, such as: magazines, books, etc.; Upgraded stationery package (envelopes, postcards, writing paper)	4D, plus: Uniquely appointed guest-service directory in folder, binder or digital format; In-room comfort menu providing exercise, spa, butler, or other personalized services; Assortment of complimentary daily newspapers available for delivery to room
Comfort	Basic ice bucket (polystyrene foam, plastic, cardboard, etc.) with disposable cups	Plastic ice bucket with lid and disposable cups	Insulated plastic ice bucket with lid and disposable cups	Ice bucket with lid of upscale design, such as: insulated and padded vinyl, acrylic or metal; Glass tumblers	Ice bucket of luxurious design, such as: designer glass, silver, brushed or glossy metal finish, rings or handles, etc.; Selection of glassware; Ice tongs
		Iron & board available Full-length mirror	Full-size iron and board Refrigerator available Microwave oven available Extra pillows and blankets available In-room safe Coffee maker and supplies, including tea bags Framed or beveled full-length mirror	3D, plus: In-room snacks, mini bar, or a refrigerator that can be custom stocked upon request In-room safe that is large enough for a standard 12" laptop computer	4D, plus: Two robes; Two pairs of slippers Umbrella In-room comfort menu providing exercise, spa, butler, or other personalized services

GLOSSARY:

- Climate controlled Heat, ventilation and/or air conditioning and cooling.
 - Dated Marked by features of the past, showing the effects of long use or wear, unfashionable.
- Form The essence of design or configuration.
- Function The action for which something is fundamentally fitted or purposed.
 - Plus When you see this term used (such as 2D, plus), it means that the rating includes the bolded elements of the previous columns in addition to elements of the current column.
 - ▶ Residential Of, or relating to, or connected with, residential style; invokes a personal presence of home.

Diamond Rating Guidelines - Bathroom

	BATHROOM					
	ONE DIAMOND	TWO DIAMOND	THREE DIAMOND	FOUR DIAMOND	FIVE DIAMOND	
	Economy	Mid-Scale	Mid-Scale Plus	Upscale	Ultra-Luxury	
GENERAL DÉCOR STYLE	Predominantly basic or dated style with limited coordination of appointments that provide an adequate level of comfort	Increased coordination of appointments, combined with modest enhancements to function, design elements, room size, and/or amenities that provide an enhanced level of comfort	Predominantly residential style with decorative appointments that are attractive, well-coordinated for form and function that provide an obvious degree of comfort	3D, plus: Predominantly upscale style that provides an excellent degree of comfort	4D, plus: Predominantly elegant style with luxurious, unique, and artistic appointments	
Free Floor Space	Obviously restricted by size and/or placement of appointments; however, provides guest an adequate level of comfort	Modest restrictions due to size and/or placement of appointments	No restrictions, as placement of appointments is well-proportioned to room size	Room size and placement of appointments provide an obvious degree of spaciousness, allowing increased ease of movement for multiple guests	Room size and placement of appointments provide a free flowing abundance of space that contributes to the ultimate level of comfort and relaxation for multiple guests	
Floor Coverings	Basic material, such as: linoleum, painted concrete, plain resin, or poured composite surface	Vinyl or ceramic tile	Decorative tile (ceramic, stone, concrete, terra cotta, etc.)	Marble, granite, or other upscale stone floors; Area rug(s) as appropriate	4D, plus: Custom inlays or textured enhancements provide an overall design that is obviously elegant and unique	

		BATHR	ООМ		
	ONE DIAMOND Economy	TWO DIAMOND Mid-Scale	THREE DIAMOND Mid-Scale Plus	FOUR DIAMOND Upscale	FIVE DIAMOND Ultra-Luxury
Wall Coverings	Basic material and design, such as: cinder block with a plain paint finish, standard grade wood, prefab modular laminate paneling, dated ceramic tile or wallpaper	Wall treatments are modestly enhanced, such as: drywall with basic paint finish or plain vinyl coverings; Rubber, vinyl, or ceramic tile baseboards	Decorative wall treatments, such as: drywall with textured and painted finish, decorative vinyl coverings, or select grade wood/stone; Wood or decorative ceramic tile baseboards	3D, plus: At least one significant upscale design enhancement, such as: accent wall(s), furniture-finish wood paneling, soft wall coverings, ceiling trim, architectural feature, wainscot, etc.; Wood or high- end stone baseboards	4D, plus: Wall finishes are of the highest grade materials; Accented with multiple luxurious design enhancements
Wall Hangings/ Decorative Enhancements				Matted and framed artwork or other appointments that provide a distinctive or thematic upscale appeal	4D, plus: Variety of styles and accent pieces, such as: limited edition prints, canvas art, tapestries, or lithographs with enhanced matting and preservation frames, assorted artisan pieces or sculptures, floral displays or plants
Ceilings	Basic material and design, such as: drop tile, concrete, or standard grade wood	Modest enhancements to material and design, such as: enhanced drop tile, painted drywall, popcorn finish, sand textured concrete, etc.	Predominant use of decorative enhancements to painted drywall, such as: an advanced textured finish (knockdown, orange peel, comb, slap brush, etc.) or select grade wood/stone	3D, plus: One architectural or design feature, such as: treys, beams, moldings, medallions, raised/vaulted/ volume, murals/stencils, tin or skylights, ceiling fans, special effect lighting, etc.	4D, plus: Multiple architectural or design features

BATHROOM					
	ONE DIAMOND Economy	TWO DIAMOND Mid-Scale	THREE DIAMOND Mid-Scale Plus	FOUR DIAMOND Upscale	FIVE DIAMOND Ultra-Luxury
Tub	Basic rectangular style, size (4½ ft. length and 14 in. depth) and materials (fiberglass, acrylic, or porcelain on steel); Simple design (straight sided)	1D, plus: Modest design enhancement	2D, plus: Decoratively enhanced in design, or augmented for comfort or function	Enhancements to size (>4½ ft. length and >14 in. depth), design, and/or style, such as: oval, round, or free form	4D, plus: Obvious enhancements in comfort, design, function, and/or material, such as: larger, two person capability, contoured backs, built-in lumbar back support, water jets, enamel-coated cast iron, natural marble, stone, or other designer features
Shower	If separate from tub (or shower only), base is of basic material (metal or fiberglass) and of plain design Basic square size (≤9 sq. ft.)	1D, plus: If separate from tub (or shower only), base is of enhanced material (acrylic or ceramic tile) Modest enhancement to design -or-irregular shape (rectangular, rounded corner or neo angle)	If separate from tub (or shower only), base is decorative ceramic tile, cultured marble/granite, or poured acrylic Very good size (>9 sq. ft.)	If separate from tub (or shower only), base is of upscale material, such as: marble, granite, stone, or porcelain tiles. Oversized (>12 sq. ft.)	4D, plus: Separate shower stall in addition to the tub; base is of outstanding material and artistic design, such as: marble, granite, stone, or porcelain tiles with complementary inlays or treatments
Tub/Shower Surround	Fiberglass or metal	Acrylic or ceramic tile	Acrylic with enhancements for comfort, style, or function -or-decorative ceramic tile or other solid surface, such as: cultured marble/granite, poured acrylic, etc.)	Marble, granite, stone, or porcelain tiles; Enhanced solid surface; Tub and shower height soap dishes	4D, plus: Luxurious material and artistic design, such as: marble, granite, stone, or porcelain tiles with complementary inlays or treatments; Seating is integrated into design
Shower Curtain/Door	Lightweight vinyl curtain	Heavyweight vinyl curtain or plexi- glass door with aluminum frame	Decorative vinyl, polyester, or nylon curtains with curved shower rod; -or- lightweight glass door with aluminum frame; -or- effective door-less design	3D, plus: Double curtains -or- heavyweight glass door with/without metal frame	4D, plus: Fixed door enclosure (framed or frameless); Enhanced (etched, frosted, embossed, tinted, etc.) glass

		BATHR	OOM		
	ONE DIAMOND	TWO DIAMOND	THREE DTAMOND Mid-Scale Plus	FOUR DIAMOND Unscale	FIVE DIAMOND Ultra-Luxury
Shower Fixtures	Traditional, single function shower head	Mid-Scale Multiple setting shower head	Multiple setting shower head with metal finish	Enhanced style, of modern design, fixed shower head	Custom water features, such as: body jets, handheld sprayers, multiple shower heads, rain showers, or gentle flow environmentally friendly features
Toilet	Two-piece, round; Basic style	1D, plus: Enhanced style	Two-piece, elongated ; Basic style	3D, plus: Enhanced style or function	4D, plus: Distinct toilet-only area; Enclosed or semi-enclosed
Vanity Area Size and Location (includes: Sink, Counter/Shelf Space, Mirror, Cabinetry and Fixtures)	Combined with toilet area within an enclosed space that is restricted by size and/or placement of appointments	1D, plus: Modest restrictions due to size and/or placement of appointments OR If vanity area is separate from the toilet area, it is positioned in plain view of the guestroom	2D, plus: No restrictions, as placement of appointments are well-proportioned to room size OR If vanity area is separate from the toilet area, it is positioned in restricted view from the rest of the guestroom	3D, plus: Vanity is well- integrated into the overall scheme of the bathroom for convenience and comfort; Room size and placement of appointments provide an obvious degree of spaciousness, allowing increased ease of movement for multiple guests	4D, plus: Room size and placement of appointments provide a free flowing abundance of space that contributes to the ultimate level of comfort and relaxation for multiple guests
Sink	Wall-mounted, basic style, porcelain	Standard self- rimming porcelain or porcelain on steel	Seamless (Poured acrylic or cultured marble/granite/ quartz) -or- Under-mounted porcelain or porcelain on steel	Porcelain or porcelain on steel, with an upscale counter enhancement, such as: wall faucets or upscale countermounted faucets	4D, plus: Multiple sinks of ornate design, such as: above counter vessel or pedestal -or- of designer materials, such as: glass, stainless steel, vitreous china, enameled cast iron, fireclay, brass, nickel, copper, marble, or either real/synthetic stone

		BATHR	ООМ		
	ONE DIAMOND Economy	TWO DIAMOND Mid-Scale	THREE DIAMOND Mid-Scale Plus	FOUR DIAMOND Upscale	FIVE DIAMOND Ultra-Luxury
Available Counter/Shelf Space	Small size (<2 sq. ft.) shelf of basic material, such as: glass, metal, or sheet laminate	Moderate size (≥ 2 sq. ft.) laminate counter	Very good size (≥4 sq. ft.) counter space of solid surface, such as: poured acrylic, cultured marble/ granite/quartz, or ceramic tile	Oversized (≥ 6 sq. ft.) counter space of excellent quality, such as: marble, granite, or other solid stone	4D, plus: Multiple counters and/or shelves; Artistic design, such as: marble, granite, solid stone, or porcelain tiles with complementary inlays or treatments
Mirror	Small (1½ ft. x 2 ft.) mirror	Medium-sized (>3 sq. ft.) mirror	2D, plus: Beveled or decoratively framed mirror	Large (3 ft. x 5 ft.) mirror with an upscale frame	4D, plus: Artistic design enhancement
Cabinetry		Skirting partially conceals plumbing	Enhanced skirting conceals plumbing	Upscale, furniture- finished skirting	4D, plus: Elaborate design features, cabinetry, multiple shelving, and/or drawers
Illumination	Basic design and function, such as: bulb and cover; Provide an adequate level of overall illumination	Modest design enhancements, such as: box/egg crate style or enhanced glass cover; Provide a good level of overall illumination	Decorative, well- coordinated for form and function; Multiple bulbs and covers provide a good level of overall illumination	3D, plus: Upscale design; Multiple locations; Illuminated shower; Provide an excellent level of overall illumination at each location	4D, plus: Designer fixtures; Custom function(s), such as: dimmers, point lighting, multiple switches, and/or natural light sources; Provide a unique illumination effect
Other Fixtures	Standard function; Basic materials of plain design	1D, plus: Modest design enhancements	2D, plus: Metal with decorative finishes, such as: chrome, pewter, brass, nickel, gold, etc.	Upscale design enhancements, such as: satin or enamel finishes, two or more metal combinations, embossing, etc.	4D, plus: Designer materials and style; Unique appointments
Towels	Basic, lightweight; Rough to touch; Limp feel; Low absorbency; Displayed on caddies	1D, plus: Modest enhancements in design; Displayed on bars and/or shelves	Medium weight; Soft to touch; Medium absorbency	Heavyweight; Plush to touch; Firm, self- supporting feel; Premium cotton with high absorbency	4D, plus: Generous sized towels or bath sheets; Luxurious appearance, with intricate and detailed enhancements to design

	BATHROOM					
	ONE DIAMOND	TWO DIAMOND	THREE DIAMOND	FOUR DIAMOND	FIVE DIAMOND	
	Economy	Mid-Scale	Mid-Scale Plus	Upscale	Ultra-Luxury	
Personal Care	Two small (< ¾ oz.) bars of soap (or equivalent)	Two medium (≥ ¾ oz.) bars of soap (or equivalent); one packet or bottled item; modest presentation	Four-piece personal care package, includes: one large (≥ 1½ oz.) and one medium (≥ ¾ oz.) bars of soap (or equivalent); two (≥ ¾ oz.) bottled items; Decorative presentation; Additional amenities (such as: toothpaste/ brush, comb, sewing kit, mouthwash, etc.) are available onsite	3D, plus: Seven-piece personal care package; Toiletries are enhanced by fragrance, natural supplement, packaging, etc.; Includes: two large (≥ 1½ oz.) bars of soap (or equivalent), three (≥ 1 oz.) bottled items, and two additional items; Upscale presentation; Freestanding soap dish at sink	4D, plus: Ten-piece personal care package of designer/spa toiletries; Ample sized (≥ 1½ oz.) bars of soap and bottled items (≥1¼ oz.); Unique presentation	
	Facial tissues	1D, plus: Wall-mounted with chrome covers	Facial tissues inset in vanity (no chrome)	Facial tissues freestanding in decorative container	4D, plus: Custom designed container	
			Wall-mounted hair dryer	Freestanding hair dryer; Makeup mirror	4D, plus: Illuminated makeup mirror; Scale; vanity seating	
Other			Night-light	3D, plus: Landline or cordless telephone available	4D, plus: Television	

The AAA Four and Five Diamond Rating

These prestigious ratings are achieved by less than four percent of all Approved properties—typically the most luxurious and pampering properties throughout North America. Less than one third of one percent of lodgings receives the Five Diamond® Rating while approximately three and one half percent receives the Four Diamond® Rating. Establishments must consistently reflect upscale and extraordinary characteristics (respectively) in both physical attributes and level of guest services.

If the AAA inspector determines that your establishment meets our Four or Five Diamond Guidelines, the property will next be scheduled for an anonymous hospitality evaluation. Only the Four and Five Diamond evaluations incorporate a review of twelve critical service areas and measure over 300 guest interaction points into the overall rating. In addition, all Five Diamond Rating recommendations are forwarded to AAA's Five Diamond Committee for further review. Once the committee's assessment is concluded, the establishment will be advised in writing of the outcome.

Four and Five Diamond Service Expectations

IN ADDITION TO THE FOLLOWING GUEST SERVICE INTERACTION POINTS, each section is assessed a subjective point value based on the overall levels of competency, refinement, and hospitality.

1.			Reservation Services
	Car		
	Level 5D 4D		
	Х	X	Accepted 24 hours, either at property or through a central reservation system
	X	Х	Operator answers phone promptly within three rings
		X	Operator provides a warm and sincere greeting
	X	X	Reservationist thanks caller for contacting the property
		X	Reservationist provides an introduction
La .		X	Reservationist asks for caller's name
Reservation Services	X		Reservationist addresses caller by name prior to closing
2	X		Reservationist anticipates caller's needs or offers a personalized recommendation
8	1	X	Reservationist provides rate structure and room availability
E		X	Reservationist provides an overview of facilities and services
			Reservationist exhibits competent knowledge of all associated facilities and hours of operation
	7	X	Reservationist collects registration information
7	X	X	Reservationist explains deposit and cancellation policies
j.		X	Reservationist explains unusual payment options
		X	Reservationist reviews reservation request
			Reservationist exhibits a sincere desire and compliance to all guest requests
		X	Reservationist provides confirmation number or contact's name
	- F		Reservationist is efficient yet unhurried and sensitive to the manner of the guest
	7.	X	Reservationist provides a warm and sincere thank you to guest for calling
			Operator addresses guest by name during closing
		X	The guest feels well served
	2.2		Property offers follow-up reservation confirmation to guest in advance of arrival

2.		Arrival Services
	Sarvie	
	7.	Cars in queue are acknowledged and directed as appropriate upon arrival
		■ Uniformed attendant promptly opens the car door
	7.	X Attendant provides a warm and sincere welcome greeting
	7.	X Attendant makes a proper introduction
		X Attendant inquires about the guest's name
(g) (d)		Attendant uses guest's name at least once prior to closing
-		X Attendant explains parking procedure
7		Valet parking is automatic
9		X Attendant promptly unloads luggage
12		X Attendant explains luggage handling procedure
Arrival Services		X Attendant provides direction to registration area
		Attendant anticipates guest's needs or offers a personalized recommendation
		Attendant is efficient yet unhurried and sensitive to the manner of the guest
	7.	Attendant exhibits a sincere desire and compliance to all guest requests
		Attendant escorts guest to appropriate area
		X Attendant provides a warm and sincere closing
		Attendant addresses guest by name during closing
		★ The guest feels well served
	Х	Lobby greeters are available to escort guest to appropriate area
3.		Check In Services
	Service	
	1,0770	
		AD .
		Attendant provides a warm and sincere greeting; recognizes guest appropriately
		X Attendant inquires about guest's name
	X	Attendant addresses guest by name during initial greeting without inquiry
<u> </u>	Х	Attendant uses guest's name at least once prior to closing
Check In Services	X	Staff associate acknowledges (with a warm and welcoming greeting) guests waiting in line
		X Registered guests are not asked for duplicate information
Ď.		X Attendant confirms rate and type of room
		X Attendant provides room number discreetly
7	X	Attendant places all registration materials into the guest's hand
2	X	Attendant exhibits a sincere desire and compliance to all guest requests
Ū		Attendant anticipates guest's needs or offers a personalized recommendation
		Attendant is efficient yet unhurried and sensitive to the manner of the guest
		X Attendant arranges escort of guest and belongings to room
		Attendant provides a warm and sincere closing
33.00		X Attendant provides a warm and sincere closing Attendant addresses quest by name during closing
		Attendant addresses guest by name during closing
	X	X The guest feels well served

4.			Bell Services (Check In)
	Service Level		
	50 4D		
	Х	X	Escort provides a warm and sincere greeting
	J.		Escort uses guest's name at least once prior to closing
	Х	Х	Escort is able to provide information about facilities when asked
	X		Escort takes the initiative in providing information about all facilities
			Escort anticipates guest's needs or offers a personal recommendation
0.5			Escort exhibits a sincere desire and compliance to all guest requests
	X	Х	Escort places luggage on luggage stand or in appropriate area
Bell Services (Check In)		Х	Escort explains features and functions of room
		Х	Escort offers to fill ice bucket
		X	Escort is efficient yet unhurried and sensitive to the manner of the guest
		Х	Escort provides a warm and sincere closing
	X		Escort addresses guest by name during closing
	3/2	X	The guest feels well served
5.			Evening Housekeeping Services

	Service Level		
	50) 4D		
	Х		Evening housekeeping service is automatic
首	X		Attendant folds back or removes bedspread
	Х		Attendant turns up pillows
ē	X		Attendant straightens bathroom
(a) (b)	X		Attendant re-points tissues
	Х		Attendant cleans soiled surfaces
丑	Х		Attendant replaces or straightens (Green Program) used towels
	Х		Attendant replenishes used amenities
4	Х		Attendant empties wastebasket
Evening Housekeeping Services	Х		Attendant adjusts drapes
- A - Fox	Х		Attendant adjusts room lighting
	Х		Attendant delivers gift amenity, such as: goodnight wish, chocolates, etc.
- -	Х		Attendant refreshes ice
d	Х		Attendant replaces used glasses
	Х	1	Attendant displays evening services, such as: robe on bed, laundry, shoeshine, etc.
	Х		Attendant leaves personalized message for guest
	X		There is additional evidence of personalized services

6.			Wake-Up Call Services
	3	Vise Vel 4D	
	X	X	Some type of service is available 24/7; Alarm clock or alternative method is used if there are no phones in room
	X	Х	Service number is answered within three rings
	X	Х	Operator provides a warm and sincere greeting
	X		Operator uses guest's name at least once prior to closing
1.0	X	х	Operator asks appropriate questions and replies in a professional manner
	X		Operator anticipates guest's needs or offers a personalized recommendation
Wake-Up Call Services	X		Operator is efficient yet unhurried and sensitive to the manner of the guest
77	X	Х	Operator provides a warm and sincere closing
(5)	X		Operator addresses guest by name during closing
7	X	x	Call is received within five minutes of requested time
		Х	Call is an automated message
	X		Call is a live message
	X	Х	Message includes a warm and sincere greeting
17	X		Message includes the use of guest's name
			Message includes time of call
	X.		Message includes other pertinent information, such as weather
			Operator anticipates guest's needs or offers a personalized recommendation
	X		Operator is efficient yet unhurried and sensitive to the manner of the guest
	- X		Operator provides a warm and sincere closing
	X		Operator addresses guest by name during closing
	X	Х	The guest feels well served
			There is additional evidence of personalized services
7A.			Room Service (Order Services)
		vies Val 4D	
3	X	Х	Service is available at limited hours
	X.		Service is available 24/7
ā		X	Service number is answered within three rings
	X	×	Operator provides a warm and sincere greeting
2			Operator uses guest's name at least once prior to closing
ä	7.		Operator exhibits a sincere desire and compliance to all guest requests
Room Service (Order Service			Operator anticipates guest's needs or offers a personalized recommendation
	X	X	Operator asks appropriate questions and replies in a professional manner
	X	Х	Operator repeats order to guest
	X		Operator is efficient yet unhurried and sensitive to the manner of the guest
		X	Operator provides time estimate for delivery(within 30 minutes)
ā	1	X	Operator provides a warm and sincere closing
674	X	-	Operator addresses guest by name during closing
		X	Operator calls to advise guest if order will be late or if items ordered are not available
	•	101	1

	1	Х	The guest feels well served
		Х	Special express services are available for breakfast orders
			Evidence of personalized services exists
7B.			Room Service (Delivery Services)
	1	viice Vei	
	50	4D	
		Х	Delivered within five minutes of time promised
		Х	Morning newspaper is presented with breakfast
		X	Attendant provides a warm and sincere greeting
	X		Attendant uses guest's name at least once prior to closing
6			Attendant exhibits a sincere desire and compliance to all guest requests
Room Service (Delivery Services)			Attendant anticipates guest's needs or provides a personalized recommendation
T)		Ж	Attendant provides a suggestion as to tray/table placement
1			Attendant is conversant during set-up and delivery
		X	Attendant reviews guest order
1		Х	Attendant prepares table set up and removes food covers, with guest permission
8		Х	Food presentation and quality of ingredients reflects an upscale experience
8		Х	All appropriate dishware and linens are of an upscale quality
	1	X	All food is served at the proper temperature (hot food hot and cold food cold)
	3 X	X	All food is prepared as ordered
			There is additional evidence of personalized services
e.		Х	Attendant offers to pour beverage
		X	Attendant provides written or verbal direction for table/tray removal
	X		Attendant is efficient yet unhurried and sensitive to the manner of the guest
	Х	Х	Attendant provides a warm and sincere closing
	X		Attendant addresses guest by name during closing
		Х	The guest feels well served
		Х	Prompt (within 15 minutes) removal of trays/tables, upon request
8.			Bell Services (Check Out)
	4	vice vel	
	50	4D	
		X	Service number is answered within three rings
	X	X	Operator provides a warm and sincere greeting
Ť	X		Operator uses guest's name at least once prior to closing
	X		Operator exhibits a sincere desire and compliance to all guest requests
			Operator anticipates guest's needs or offers a personalized recommendation
4		X	Operator offers to retrieve car or arrange other transportation
			Operator is efficient yet unhurried and sensitive to the manner of the guest
Bell Services (Check Out)		X	Operator provides a warm and sincere closing
U)			Operator addresses guest by name during closing
ā	X	X	The guest feels well served
1.5		X	Bell staff arrives promptly; If not within five minutes, guest is notified of delay at time of request
		×	Bell staff provides a warm and sincere greeting
	1	_ ^	Tan aren braniago a mann ana amada Bradang

X		Bell staff uses guest's name at least once prior to closing
arabi da arabi		Bell staff exhibits a sincere desire and compliance to all guest requests
X		Bell staff anticipates guest's needs or offers a personalized recommendation
X	X	Bell staff inquires about guest's stay
		Bell staff is appropriately conversant with guest while providing assistance
X		Bell staff is efficient yet unhurried and sensitive to the manner of the guest
X	Х	Bell staff provides a warm and sincere closing
		Bell staff addresses guest by name during closing
	X	The guest feels well served

9. Check Out Services

	Serv		
	5D	4D	
	X	X	Express check out services are available 24/7
	X	X	Attendant provides a warm and sincere greeting; recognizes guest appropriately
	3.3		Attendant addresses guest by name during initial greeting, and as appropriate thereafter
Check Out Services			Staff associate acknowledges guests (with a warm and welcoming greeting) guests waiting in line
	3.4	Х	Attendant inquires about guest stay
Į.			Attendant exhibits a sincere desire and compliance to all guest requests
			Attendant provides a copy of bill for review in guest's hand
5		X	Attendant confirms payment method
-			Attendant places check out folio into the guest's hand
4	Х		Attendant expresses a warm and sincere thank you for staying at the property
Ū	Х		Attendant sincerely encourages guest to return
	X		Attendant anticipates guest's needs or offers a personalized recommendation
	X		Attendant is efficient yet unhurried and sensitive to the manner of the guest
	7.	Х	Attendant provides a warm and sincere closing
			Attendant addresses guest by name during closing
		Х	The guest feels well served

10. Departure Services

	Service Level		
	SD	4D	
	Х		Guest's vehicle is waiting or comfortable accommodations are provided
4	X	Х	Guest does not wait more than five minutes for pre-arranged transportation
	X	X	Attendant provides a warm and sincere greeting
5	X		Attendant uses guest's name at least once prior to closing
4)	X		Attendant anticipates guest's needs or offers a personalized recommendation
Ė	X		Attendant is conversant pertaining to the guest's stay
1	X.		Attendant reviews all of guest's belongings and their placement in vehicle
Departure Services	X	X	Attendant opens and closes door for guest(s)
	Х		Attendant is efficient yet unhurried and sensitive to the manner of the guest
	Х	X	Attendant provides a warm and sincere closing
	Х		Attendant addresses guest by name during closing
	Х	X	The guest feels well served

11.			Concierge Services
	SET		
	50	//⊒ 4D	
200		X	Concierge is on duty with limited hours of availability
10			Concierge is on duty, or a "special services" number is available for guests, 24/7
Conclerge Services	7	X	Attendant provides a warm and sincere greeting
- 2	X		Attendant uses guest's name at least once prior to closing
8	Х		Attendant exhibits a sincere desire and compliance to all guest requests
<u> </u>	76		Attendant anticipates guest's needs or offers a personalized recommendation
7	23	X	Attendant demonstrates a general knowledge of area attractions and services
Ē	X		Attendant demonstrates an extensive knowledge of area attractions and services
ē			Attendant fulfills guest's special request(s)
	77		Attendant is efficient yet unhurried and sensitive to the manner of the guest
		Х	Attendant provides a warm and sincere closing
			Attendant addresses guest by name during closing
	X	Х	The guest feels well served
12.			Miscellaneous Staff Services
12.	Serv		Miscellaneous Staff Services
12.	1	vice vel 4D	Miscellaneous Staff Services
12.	Le	7/6-)	Miscellaneous Staff Services All associates exhibit a professional vocabulary that is devoid of common slang
12.	Lev 5D	7/6-)	
12.	Lei SD X	7/6-)	All associates exhibit a professional vocabulary that is devoid of common slang
	Let 5D X X	7/6-)	All associates exhibit a professional vocabulary that is devoid of common slang Guests are graciously escorted to areas when directions are requested
	Les 5D X X	7/6-)	All associates exhibit a professional vocabulary that is devoid of common slang Guests are graciously escorted to areas when directions are requested All associates consistently maintain eye contact with guests There is evidence that all associates are empowered by management to resolve guest issues
	Lev 5D X X X X	vel 4D	All associates exhibit a professional vocabulary that is devoid of common slang Guests are graciously escorted to areas when directions are requested All associates consistently maintain eye contact with guests There is evidence that all associates are empowered by management to resolve guest issues immediately
	Let SD X X X X X	vel 4D	All associates exhibit a professional vocabulary that is devoid of common slang Guests are graciously escorted to areas when directions are requested All associates consistently maintain eye contact with guests There is evidence that all associates are empowered by management to resolve guest issues immediately All staff associates fulfill guest's special request(s)
	SD X X X X X X X X X X	vei 4D X	All associates exhibit a professional vocabulary that is devoid of common slang Guests are graciously escorted to areas when directions are requested All associates consistently maintain eye contact with guests There is evidence that all associates are empowered by management to resolve guest issues immediately All staff associates fulfill guest's special request(s) All phone calls are answered promptly within three rings
	Let SD X X X X X X X X X X	x X	All associates exhibit a professional vocabulary that is devoid of common slang Guests are graciously escorted to areas when directions are requested All associates consistently maintain eye contact with guests There is evidence that all associates are empowered by management to resolve guest issues immediately All staff associates fulfill guest's special request(s) All phone calls are answered promptly within three rings All associates are appropriately attired; name tags are clearly visible
	SD X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X X X	All associates exhibit a professional vocabulary that is devoid of common slang Guests are graciously escorted to areas when directions are requested All associates consistently maintain eye contact with guests There is evidence that all associates are empowered by management to resolve guest issues immediately All staff associates fulfill guest's special request(s) All phone calls are answered promptly within three rings All associates are appropriately attired; name tags are clearly visible All associates demonstrate appropriate behavior
	Let SD X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X X X	All associates exhibit a professional vocabulary that is devoid of common slang Guests are graciously escorted to areas when directions are requested All associates consistently maintain eye contact with guests There is evidence that all associates are empowered by management to resolve guest issues immediately All staff associates fulfill guest's special request(s) All phone calls are answered promptly within three rings All associates are appropriately attired; name tags are clearly visible All associates demonstrate appropriate behavior All associates demonstrate appropriate hygiene
Misc. Staff Services	Let SD X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X X X	All associates exhibit a professional vocabulary that is devoid of common slang Guests are graciously escorted to areas when directions are requested All associates consistently maintain eye contact with guests There is evidence that all associates are empowered by management to resolve guest issues immediately All staff associates fulfill guest's special request(s) All phone calls are answered promptly within three rings All associates are appropriately attired; name tags are clearly visible All associates demonstrate appropriate behavior All associates demonstrate appropriate hygiene Short-notice pressing is available

At least one food and beverage outlet is comparable to a Three Diamond rating

At least one food and beverage outlet is comparable to a Four Diamond rating At least one food and beverage outlet is comparable to a Five Diamond rating

Butler services are available for all rooms

X

Seation Three



The Listing

ONCE A PROPERTY IS APPROVED, AAA PUBLISHING ESTABLISHES THE CONTENT AND FORMAT OF EACH LISTING IN ALL OF OUR PUBLICATIONS. **The listing is provided at no cost to the establishment** and does not contain advertising or promotional verbiage provided by the operator.

The listing copy describing the lodging is based in part on objective information provided by the establishment. This listing information is updated annually, and your establishment will be contacted either in person, by mail, or via the telephone.

Failure to provide this information in a timely manner may result in the deletion of your establishment from our publications.

Additionally, AAA's professionally trained inspectors enhance our inventory with descriptive prose for each establishment. This skilled degree of subjectivity enables us to capture the feel of an experience and pass along this valuable information to AAA members.

Each Diamond Rated property has the opportunity to participate in the AAA Official Appointment Program, entitling the establishment to use the renowned AAA (CAA in Canada) emblem and Diamond Rating in its advertising and promotions. This program also entitles the establishment to an enhanced listing in AAA publications. Personalized display advertising in AAA publications is also available.

FYI Designation

This designation means that a property has not been Diamond Rated by a AAA inspector, but is of notable significance and potential member value. The property is unrated due to one of the following reasons:

- The property is too new to rate.
- The property is under construction.
- The property is undergoing extensive renovations.
- The property has not been evaluated.
- The property does not meet all Diamond Rating requirements.

Lodging Classifications

ALL DIAMOND RATED LODGINGS ARE CLASSIFIED USING KEY DESCRIPTIVE ELEMENTS.

1.

FIRST, ALL LODGINGS ARE CLASSIFIED BY STYLE OF OPERATION:

Bed and Breakfast: Typically smaller scale properties emphasizing a high degree of personal touches that provide guests an "at home" feeling. Guest units tend to be individually decorated. Rooms may not include some modern amenities such as televisions and telephones, and may have a shared bathroom. Usually owner-operated with a common room or parlor separate from the innkeeper's living quarters, where guests and operators can interact during evening and breakfast hours. Evening office closures are normal. A continental or full, hot breakfast is served and is included in the room rate.

<u>Cabin</u>: Vacation-oriented, typically smaller scale, freestanding units of simple construction—roughly finished logs or stone—and basic design or décor. Often located in wooded, rural, or waterfront locations. As a rule, basic cleaning supplies, kitchen utensils, and complete bed and bath linens are supplied. The guest registration area may be located off site.

<u>Condominium</u>: Vacation-oriented—commonly for extended-stay purposes—apartment-style accommodations of varying design or décor. Routinely available for rent through a management company, units often contain one or more bedrooms, a living room, full kitchen, and an eating area. Studio-type models combine the sleeping and living areas into one room. As a rule, basic cleaning supplies, kitchen utensils, and complete bed and bath linens are supplied. The guest registration area may be located off site.

<u>Cottage</u>: Vacation-oriented, typically smaller scale, freestanding units with home style enhancements in architectural design and interior décor. Often located in wooded, rural, or waterfront locations. Units may vary in design and décor. As a rule, basic cleaning supplies, kitchen utensils, and complete bed and bath linens are supplied. The guest registration area may be located off site.

<u>Country Inn</u>: Although similar in definition to a bed and breakfast, country inns are usually larger in scale with spacious public areas and offer a dining facility that serves—at a minimum—breakfast and dinner.

Hotel: Commonly, a multistory establishment with interior room entrances offering a variety of guest unit styles. The magnitude of the public areas is determined by the overall theme, location and service level, but may include a variety of facilities such as a restaurant, shops, fitness center, spa, business center, and/or meeting rooms.

<u>Motel</u>: Commonly, a one- or two-story establishment with exterior room entrances and drive up parking. Typically, guest units have one bedroom with a bathroom of similar décor and design. Public areas and facilities are often limited in size and/or availability.

Ranch: Typically a working ranch with an obvious rustic, Western theme featuring equestrian-related activities and a variety of guest unit styles.

<u>Vacation Rental House</u>: Vacation-oriented—commonly for extended-stay purposes—typically larger scale, freestanding, and of varying design or décor. Routinely available for rent through a management company, houses often contain two or more bedrooms, a living room, full kitchen, dining room, and multiple bathrooms. As a rule, basic cleaning supplies, kitchen utensils, and complete bed and bath linens are supplied. The guest registration area may be located off site.

SECOND, A DETERMINATION IS MADE PERTAINING TO OVERALL CONCEPT - AND (IF APPLICABLE), A LODGING MAY BE FURTHER DEFINED AS:

<u>Boutique</u>: Feeling small and intimate, offering a highly individualized experience; may have a luxurious or quirky style which is fashionable or unique.

Casino: Extensive gambling facilities are available, such as: blackjack, craps, keno, and slot machines.

Classic: Renowned and landmark properties, older than 50 years, well known for their unique style and ambiance.

<u>Contemporary</u>: Overall design and theme reflects characteristics of the present era's mainstream tastes and style. Trendy, modern, and typically equipped with all current technology.

Extended Stay: Offers a predominance of long-term accommodations with a designated full-service kitchen area or efficiency within each unit.

<u>Historic</u>: These properties are typically over 75 years of age and exhibit many features of a historic nature with respect to architecture, design, furnishings, public record, or acclaim. Properties must meet one of the following criteria:

- Maintained the integrity of the historical nature
- Listed on the National Register of Historic Places
- National Historic Landmark or located in a National Register Historic District

Resort: Recreation-oriented, geared to vacation travelers seeking a specific destination experience. Travel packages, meal plans, theme entertainment, and social and recreational programs are typically available. Recreational facilities are extensive and may include spa treatments, golf, tennis, skiing, fishing, or water sports. Larger resorts may offer a variety of guest accommodations.

Retro: Overall design and theme reflects a contemporary design reinterpreting styles from a bygone era.

<u>Vacation Rental</u>: Typically houses, condos, cottages or cabins; these properties are a "home away from home" offering more room and greater value for the money. In general, they provide the conveniences of home, such as full kitchens and washers/dryers. Located in resort or popular destination areas within close proximity to major points of interests, attractions, or recreation areas, these properties may require a pre-arranged reservation and check-in at an off-site location. Housekeeping services may be limited or not included during stay.

<u>Vintage</u>: Offers a window to the past and provides an experience reflecting a predominance of traits associated with the era of their origin.

Accessibility

ŁW

Accessible Features: This property has some accessible features. It may be fully accessible, semi-accessible, or meet some of the needs of hearing-impaired individuals.

Accessibility is not a requirement for listing and will not affect your Diamond Rating. However, we <u>strongly encourage</u> you to make <u>every effort</u> to meet the needs of <u>all</u> your guests – including the mature traveler and those with disabilities.

Member Comment Procedures

AAA CLOSELY MONITORS THE NUMBER AND TYPE OF COMMENTS WE RECEIVE FROM MEMBERS REGARDING ALL APPROVED PROPERTIES. When members write to us expressing dissatisfaction with a particular lodging, it is tracked through the AAA National Office Member Relations department. All complaints are carefully reviewed for validity. The establishment is then notified of each complaint so they have an opportunity to respond and resolve the matter within a reasonable period of time. Even though a complaint may be satisfactorily resolved, the complaint becomes a permanent part of the establishment's record.

If a member complaint is determined to be of an extreme nature, an establishment may be disapproved immediately and without warning. This action is at AAA's sole discretion.

If a property has been disapproved for excessive member complaints, a written request for a reevaluation may be submitted, accompanied by an explanation of the actions taken to limit future complaints.

<u>Note</u>: Such properties may not reapply until one year has passed from the date of disapproval. All requests may be addressed to:

AAA Tourism Information Development 1000 AAA Drive Mail Stop 51 Heathrow, FL 32746-5063

The AAA Appeals Process

THE APPEALS PROCESS WAS ESTABLISHED AS A RESOURCE FOR ALL RESTAURANTS, LODGINGS, CAMPGROUNDS, AND ATTRACTIONS EVALUATED BY AAA.

What can I appeal?

We value our relationship with all properties; therefore, properties can appeal any aspect of their status with AAA. Each situation is kept confidential and is handled on an individual basis.

How do I file an appeal?

First, contact the AAA Customer Service Center, Monday through Friday, from 8:30am to 5:15pm (Eastern Time) at 407-444-8370. In many cases, our analysts will be able to answer your concern immediately.

If resolution is not obtained, your call will be directed to the AAA Regional Manager for your area.

If an issue remains unresolved after the above steps, an establishment is asked to state its concerns in writing for review by the AAA Appeals Committee. All appeals entertained by the committee must be in writing from the **establishment only**. In order to expedite this process, appeals should outline the specific concerns in a succinct manner. Each appeal is thoroughly researched and given thoughtful consideration and a substantive reply.

All appeals should be sent to the attention of:

AAA Appeals Committee 1000 AAA Drive Mail Stop 51 Heathrow, FL 32746-5063

Please note: The committee's decision on your appeal will be considered as **AAA**'s <u>final decision</u>. You will be notified by mail as to the status of your appeal within 45 days of receipt of your written statement.

Green Programs



AAA SUPPORTS ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND SUSTAINABILITY THROUGHOUT THE HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY TO THE EXTENT THAT TRULY EFFECTIVE PROGRAMS MAINTAIN QUALITY STANDARDS OF GUEST COMFORT. We strongly encourage continued use of programs that offer guests choices without consequences for noncompliance. Effective green programs are intended to reduce waste without reducing guest comfort.

Addresses and Phone Numbers

If you have additional questions...

▶ Please call AAA at:

(407) 444-8370
Evaluation Applications, Operations, Rating and Listing Information

(407) 444-8280
Display Advertising & Official Appointments

- ▶ Visit us at www.AAA.biz/Approved
- ▶ Or, write to us at:

AAA
Tourism Information Development
Mail Stop 51
1000 AAA Drive
Heathrow, FL 32746-5063

Establishments located in Southern California should contact the following AAA club:

Automobile Club of Southern California P.O. Box 25001 Santa Ana, CA 92799-5001

(714) 885-2247, option #2
Evaluations, Ratings, and Official Appointments

(714) 885-2410 TourBook Advertising

Rating Criteria: Lodging

The Star Rating Process

The Forbes Travel Guide process of rating each establishment includes:

- Facility inspection: Every property is visited by a trained facility inspector, who uses a checklist to evaluate cleanliness, physical condition and location.
 This inspection is unannounced and results in a Forbes One, Two or Three Star rating. Spas are the only exception -- the minimum standard for a Forbes sparating is three stars.
- **Service evaluation:** Based on the facility inspection, properties that might qualify for a Forbes Four Star or Five Star Award certification will receive a visit from a second, this time, incognito inspector. This inspector makes an anonymous visit and performs an incognito evaluation based on more than 550 service standards. During service evaluations, inspectors behave as regular guests and never reveal that they represent the Forbes Travel Guide. This inspection largely focuses on the guest experience and the consistency in service, not just the physical facilities and amenities.

Only facilities that meet the Forbes Travel Guides rigorous standards are rated and listed in both the travel guides and on the website. Deteriorating, poorly managed establishments are deleted. A Forbes Travel Guide listing and review constitutes a positive quality recommendation; every listing is an accolade, recognition of achievement.

Star Definitions

****Five Star Hotels: These exceptional properties provide a memorable experience through virtually flawless service and the finest of amenities. Staff are intuitive, engaging and passionate, and eagerly deliver service above and beyond the guests' expectations. The hotel was designed with the guest's comfort in mind, with particular attention paid to craftsmanship and quality of product. A Five Star property is a destination unto itself.

****Four Star Hotels: These properties provide a distinctive setting, and the guest will find many interesting and inviting elements to enjoy throughout the property. Attention to detail is prominent throughout the property, from design concept to quality of products provided. Staff are accommodating and take pride in catering to the guest's specific needs throughout their stay.

**Three Star Hotels: These well-appointed establishments have enhanced amenities that provide travelers with a strong sense of location, whether for style or function. They may have a distinguishing style and ambience in both the public spaces and guest rooms; or they may be more focused on functionality, providing guests with easy access to local events, meetings or tourism highlights.

**Two Star Hotels: The Two Star hotel is considered a clean, comfortable and reliable establishment that has expanded amenities, such as a full-service restaurant.

*One Star Hotels: The One Star lodging is a limited-service hotel or inn that is considered a clean, comfortable and reliable establishment.

Forbes Star Rating Criteria & Expectations - Lodging

The following are suggested criteria of what a guest can expect at each star level. They are not individually mandated and are a representative sampling of the hundreds of points covered during our inspection process. Additionally, at each star level the lodging establishment is required to meet or exceed the requirements of the previous star rating. For example, a Three Star hotel meets the criteria expectations of a Three Star hotel, a Two Star hotel and One Star hotel, and so forth.

★One Star Hotels: Clean, comfortable and reliable establishments providing travelers with limited services and basic amenities. These properties focus on providing a value experience while meeting traveler's expectations. Most hotels do not have a full-service restaurant or dining room. Many Hampton Inns and Fairfield Inns consistently earn a Forbes One Star rating.

Characteristics of a One Star Hotel, Motel or Inn include:

Services Detail

- Staff is well-groomed with professional, neat and well-maintained attire.
- All staff encountered are pleasant and professional in their demeanor.
- Coffee, hot tea and breakfast pastry are available on-site (could be in-room).

Facilities Detail

- Self parking area is free of debris, good condition; surfaces, curbs, paths.
- All outdoor walkways and approaches are well-maintained and cleaned.
- Outdoor awnings, signs, marquees, flags, and plantings are clean and in good condition.
- Public spaces are free of obvious hazards.
- Lobby floors, walls and ceiling are free of debris, marks and damage.
- Elevator landings, cars and doors/tracks are clean and in good condition.
- Guest room corridor floors, walls and ceilings are free of debris, marks, and damage.
- Vending and/or ice machines are located within one floor of guest room.
- Vending and/or ice areas and equipment are clean, well-lit, and well-maintained.
- All furniture, fixtures and equipment are clean, neat and well-maintained.
- Ashtrays throughout public areas are well-maintained and free of excessive debris.
- Temperature in all interior public areas are maintained in general comfort range.
- If public phonebook present, it is neat and in good condition.
- Public washrooms very hygienic and neat, with well-stocked paper and soap.
- Public washroom fixtures, walls and floors are in very good condition.
- Guest rooms are equipped with direct dial phones.

Guest Room Detail

- Hardware and hangings (door locks, racks, artwork, etc.) are secure and in good condition.
- Carpet/floor is free of debris, stains, wear, loose threads, open seams, etc.
- Walls and ceilings are free of marks, stains and damage.
- Drapes are free of stains, damage; pull easily and hang properly.
- Furniture is free of dust, marks and damage.
- All printed material including collateral, phonebooks and stationery are neat, crisp and current.
- Drawers and shelves are clean, free of dust and debris.
- All light bulbs operate; all light fixtures and lamps are in good condition, clean.
- Mirrors and windows are free of smudges and damage throughout.
- If safe is provided, it is clean, functional and convenient.
- Guest rooms are equipped with data ports (guest can connect laptop to the Internet).
- Room equipped with accurate, functional clock and radio/stereo.
- Color television works and is equipped with remote control.
- Televisions will feature basic cable or satellite channels.
- Telephones are available in each guest room.
- Ice bucket and glasses (may be molded plastic) are clean, hygienic.
- If minibar is present, it is hygienic, free of spills and damage, all products are sealed, price list present.
- If coffeemaker is present, it is hygienic, contains ample, sealed supplies and cups.
- All bedding and linens are free of debris, hairs, damage and stains.
- Room heating and air conditioning is easily controlled by guest and is quiet.
- Air is fresh and clean, no stuffiness or odors.
- Sink, tub, shower, toilet, bidet are very clean, free of hairs, stains and discoloration.
- Bathroom tile and grouting is clean, not discolored, cracked or mildewed.
- Faucets and drains operate smoothly and easily.
- Hygienic soap and shampoo is provided.
- Minimum bath linen is present: one bathmat; two each of facecloth, hand towel and bath towel.
- Towels are free of spots, stains, tears and obvious frays.
- If robes are provided, they are free of spots, stains and loose threads.

Specialized Facility Detail

- Pool/beach furniture is clean, hygienic and well-maintained.
- Pool deck or beach/sand is clean and free of excessive debris.
- Pool deck and tiling are in good condition, free of excessive damage or wear.
- Pool water is clean, free of debris and free of notable odors.
- Pool fittings and equipment (ladders, dive boards) are secure and in good condition.
- Tennis court surfaces are in good condition, free of damage and well-marked.
- Tennis courts and surrounding areas are clean and free of debris.
- Fixtures, nets, lights, and fences are well-maintained and good condition.

**Two Star Hotels: Comfortable establishment that is clean and reliable with expanded amenities and services that include a full-service restaurant on site. The hotel décor, furnishings, amenities, property grounds and guest room design will be moderately enhanced in quality. Doubletree Hotels, Courtyard by Marriott and Four Points by Sheraton are well-established names in the Forbes Two Star category.

A Two Star Hotel, Resort or Inn meets all the criteria expectations and all of the qualities for a One Star Hotel, Resort or Inn plus the following characteristics:

Services Detail

- Front desk staff are articulate, smile and make eye contact.
- Staff is attired in well-fitting, consistent uniforms.
- Baggage assistance is available on request.
- The front desk is staffed twenty-four hours.
- Restaurant on-site serves three meals daily.
- If Inn, twenty-four hour guest service available on-call

Facilities Detail

- Lobby provides a comfortable seating area.
- Signs and notices are professional, matching décor, not "handwritten".
- Vending and/or ice machines are located on each guest floor.
- Service doors are clean, free of marks and damage, and closed.
- Public phones are convenient, clean and well-maintained.
- A variety of different sized and appointed rooms are available in hotel.
- If available, meeting rooms are well-signed so that it is easy to find and arrive at a specific room.
- If available, meeting room doors are in good condition, free of nicks and damage.
- If available, meeting room interiors are in generally good condition, including walls, floors and ceiling.

Guest Room Detail

- Guest room door and frame are free of marks, scratches and scuffs.
- There is comfortable seating for two people (other than bed).
- Guest service directory, pad and pen/pencil present and conveniently placed.
- Enclosed closets (means closets must have doors).
- There are a minimum six non-captive hangers.
- There are three spacious drawers or enclosed shelves (inside closet).
- A Luggage rack or bench provided; and adequate space to leave suitcase.
- Extra clean and hygienic blanket and pillow are provided in room.
- Lighting throughout the room is adequate.
- The room can be fully darkened.
- A full-length mirror is present in room.
- A hairdryer present in room, clean and functional.
- Hygienic soap, shampoo and two other bath amenities are provided.
- Guest rooms are equipped with easily accessible data ports or Ethernet/ wireless internet access.

Specialized Facility Detail

- Guest can pick up e-mail and access the Internet from a Business Center workstation.
- Business Center working areas are clean, tidy and professional.
- There are comfortable office-style chairs at the Business Center guest workstations.
- All fitness, treatment and relaxation areas are hygienic, neatly organized and

maintained.

- Fitness equipment is clean, in very good condition, and conveniently laid out.
- Fitness/workout area is well-ventilated, with comfortable temperature.
- Sound system or television is provided in fitness/workout areas.

- Towels are provided in locker and fitness areas.

- Grooming area is equipped with hairdryers; soap and shampoo conveniently placed
- All amenities are neatly and professionally presented, and are very hygienic.
- Locker room, showers, sauna and hot tub are extremely clean, and hygienic in appearance.
- Floors throughout the casino are well-maintained and free of excessive debris.

- Air circulation in casino is adequate, not stuffy or smoky.

- Slot banks are free of excessive debris, soiled glassware, and soiled ashtrays.
- Slot chairs are in good condition, clean and free of rips and stains.
- Cashier and change booths are tidy, well-organized, and well-signed.
- Table game tops are well maintained, free of damage and wear.

**Three Star Hotels: Well-appointed establishment with consistent service and enhanced amenities providing travelers with an elevated level of comfort and convenience. Hotels will provide such services as, room service, fitness center and optional turndown service. Hotels will have a distinguishing style and ambience with both the public space and guest rooms. Many Hyatt, Hilton, Marriott, Westin and Fairmont hotels are established names with consistent service in the Forbes Three Star category.

A Three Star Hotel, Resort or Inn meets all the criteria expectations and all of the qualities for a Two Star Hotel, Resort or Inn plus the following characteristics:

Services Detail

- Confirmation number provided during reservation service.
- Reservationist can give clear and vivid description of hotel facility and style.
- Turndown service is available upon request.
- Valet parking is available.
- Baggage assistance is automatic.
- Same day laundry and dry cleaning available five days/week.
- Complimentary newspapers are delivered to room automatically.
- Complete room service is available.
- Workstation is available where guest can access Internet.
- Basic fitness equipment is provided, including treadmills and cycles.
- If Inn, restaurant on-site which serves full breakfast is available and one additional meal service.
- If Resort, complimentary newspapers (or newsfaxes) are delivered to room automatically.

Facilities Detail

- High quality, varied, and major brand sundry selections are available in an on-site store.
- If public phonebook present, it is displayed in attractive cover.
- Pay-per-view movies are available.
- Suite accommodations (separate bedroom and living areas) are available.

Guest Room Detail

- Each guest room has two phones (one could be in the bathroom).

- Comfortable desk and chair are available for working, complete with telephone, data port, and light.

- Guest rooms are equipped with Ethernet/ wireless internet access.

- Insulated ice bucket, vinyl or better, as well as glass glassware; clean and hygienic are present in room.

- Minibar is present (defined as selection several beverages and snacks).

- If Inn, refreshments present in room or readily available

- If coffeemaker is present, ceramic mugs and napkins are available.

- Pillows are plush and full, no foam.

- Framed artwork or interesting architectural features exist in room.

- Excellent lighting is provided in bathroom for makeup and shaving.

- Hygienic soap, shampoo and four other bath amenities are provided.

- Amenities are presented attractively, thoughtfully (not simply lined up on counter).

- Towels are of absorbent quality, with soft nap and no discoloration.

- If Inn, Pay-per-view movies available or VCR/DVD is available.

- If Resort, guest room provides ample seating for more than two persons.

Specialized Facility Detail

- If Business Center is present, a semi-private working area with workstation and telephone is available for guests.

- If tennis is available on site, water is available courtside.

- If pool or beach service is present, ample towels are available poolside or at the beach.

- Pro shop/clubhouse interiors are clean and well-maintained; displays and counters neat and tidy.

- Pro shop/clubhouse and surrounding areas are clean with well-maintained appearance.

- Golf carts are clean, well-organized and maintained.

- Rental equipment is clean and good condition, including bags.

Forbes Four and Five Star Criteria and Expectations

At the Forbes Four and Five Star level, both a facility inspection and service evaluation will be performed. For each property, more than 750 criteria including cleanliness, physical facilities and employee attitude and courtesy, are measured and evaluated to produce a mathematically derived score. At the Forbes Four and Five Star level, 25% of the overall score is based on the facility inspection and 75% is based on the service evaluation.

"Service" can seem pretty subjective, but the staff at Forbes Travel Guide use strict standards and a good stopwatch to make their findings as accurate and objective as possible. For hotel ratings, inspectors spend three days and two nights at the hotel, interacting with staff, ordering room service, working out in the fitness center, making requests with the concierge, dining in the restaurants and taking advantage of other services that a standard guest would encounter.

Inspectors respond "yes" or "no" to standards that are classified in a way that assess efficiency, graciousness and warmth, technical skill level as well as food quality,

housekeeping and concierge services, to name a few. For every "no" answer, a hotel loses one point, and there's very little grey area. For example, upon arrival, luggage is delivered to the guest's room in 10 minutes or guests are always asked permission before being placed on or into a recording. It either happens or it doesn't, there's no middle ground. Inspectors also write pages of commentary during the evaluations.

The Forbes Four and Five Star Hotel Incognito Service Evaluation

The hotel service evaluation is based on a three-day, two-night stay. The following categories are evaluated during the stay by the Forbes incognito inspector:

- Reservations
- Arrival
- Departure
- Communications (PBX Operator)
- Room Service (Dinner)
- Breakfast Service (in Restaurant)
- Bar/Lounge Service
- Housekeeping Daily Service
- Housekeeping Request and Turndown Service
- Laundry Service
- Business Center (if applicable)
- Guest Services/Concierge (by phone and in-person)
- Guest Room Conditions
- Public Area Conditions
- Fitness Room (if applicable)
- Pool/Beach Service (if applicable)
- Casino (if applicable)

Within each category, questions are "tagged" for certain qualities/classifications. **Classifications:**

- Courtesy/Manners
- Graciousness/thoughtfulness and sense of personalized service
- Efficiency
- Guest comfort & convenience
- Luxurv
- Technical execution skill and knowledge
- Staff appearance
- Food quality
- Cleanliness & condition

Sample Service Questions from Hotel Incognito Evaluation

Note: All questions are answered with a YES or NO and then allow for comments/remarks from the inspector. Also, each question has the applicable *classification* tag in parentheses following the statement.

Reservations

Reservations agent can readily describe variety of rates and types; effectively enabling choice. (Technical execution, skill & knowledge)

Staff exhibits the ability to anticipate needs; not always requiring prompting by guest. (Graciousness/thoughtfulness and sense of personalized service)

Arrival

Arriving guests are greeted and assisted curbside within sixty seconds of arriving by car or taxi. Exactly how long did it take? (Efficiency) *Note: inspectors carry recorders that can not only measure this particular exercise but the entire arrival process.*Orientation to the hotel is discreet and helpful, consisting of not more than four relevant and important facts, but not delaying guests' arrival to room. (Guest comfort and convenience)

Guest Services/Concierge

Staff maintains alert posture; no hands in pockets, folded arms; Staff avoids excessive personal chatting amongst themselves; Staff does not smoke, drink or eat in guest view. (Staff appearance)

When asked about restaurant recommendations, staff mentions at least three appropriate options; describing cuisine, atmosphere and anticipates transportation and dress code. (Technical execution skill and knowledge)

Guest Room Conditions

Would you describe the bed to be plush and inviting? Linens of exceptional quality and comfort? Use of oversized or numerous pillows? Bedcovers elegant and stylish? (Sense of luxury)

Would you describe this room as being extremely well maintained? (nothing broken, worn, damaged, slow plumbing etc.) (Cleanliness and condition)

Room Service

Staff is extremely well spoken, polite and clear, avoiding slang and phrase-fragments. (Courtesy/manners).

Hot foods are hot when served (not warm); frozen items are firm at the time of consumption (desserts adequately protected or offered as second course delivery). (Food quality)

Forbes Four Star Criteria

****Four Star Hotels: Outstanding establishment in a distinctive setting that provides travelers with exceptional service and a luxury experience. Service and amenities are refined and sophisticated and may include automatic turndown service, valet parking and 24-hour room service. Ritz-Carlton, Mandarin Oriental and Four Seasons are prominent names in the Forbes Four Star category, known for personalized service and hospitality, in addition to luxurious accommodations. Other notable Forbes Four Stars include the Post Ranch Inn, Canoe Bay and the Windsor Court Hotel.

A Four Star Hotel, Resort or Inn meets all the criteria expectations and all of the qualities for a Three Star Hotel, Resort or Inn plus the following characteristics:

Services Detail

- Written confirmation is automatic or offered, either by mail, fax or e-mail.

- Written confirmation is personalized, professional and accurate; it reflects the style and image of the property.
- Guests name is used effectively, but discreetly, as a signal of recognition.
- The time from arriving at the reception area until registration is complete does not exceed five minutes (includes queuing).
- Bed is plush and inviting with oversized or numerous pillows.
- Bedcovers are elegant and stylish and with linens of exceptional quality and comfort.
- All written information is provided on good quality paper or pads, custom-printed or logoed.
- Bathroom presentation and placement of amenities and linens is thoughtful, careful, and elegant.
- Fresh ice is provided during evening service or at another time during the day.
- Turndown service is automatically provided.
- During turndown service, guest clothing is neatly handled and guest toiletries are neatly arranged and displayed on a cloth or shelf.
- Room service is delivered within 30 minutes.
- Room service order is delivered within five minutes of quoted time.
- One hour pressing is available.
- If resort, two hour pressing available
- Same day laundry and dry cleaning is available seven days/week.
- Staff arrives in guest room to pick up clothing within ten minutes of placing request.
- Wake-up call is personalized with guest's name and time of day.
- Wake-up call is delivered within two minutes of requested time.
- Wine by the glass service will include an offer of a tasting sample.
- Special service desk identified as concierge/guest service is situated apart from reception/front desk.
- The final bill is offered to guest for review prior to printing final receipt.
- If Inn, choice of at least two complimentary newspapers are offered on-site.
- If Inn, restaurant on site serving a full breakfast plus two additional meal services.
- If casino services are present, when playing slots for more than 20 minutes, drink service is offered.
- If casino services are present, when playing a table game for more than 15 minutes, drink service is offered.

Facilities Detail

- Lobby areas feature elegant live plants and/or fresh floral displays.
- A dedicated and secure luggage storage area is available.
- Public phones are equipped with seats, privacy panels and pad/pens.
- Public washrooms are furnished with upgraded materials and appointments/luxurious design.
- Televisions feature premium cable or satellite television.
- Guest room telephones have two lines.

Guest Room Detail

- Selection of at least 10 hangers including a variety of bars, clips and padded.
- Closet is very well lit and generously spacious.
- In-room safe is present.
- If Inn, in-room safe is present or readily accessible on-site.

- Minibar is present, is non auto-charge, and premium products are attractively displayed.
- Bed is triple sheeted or features washable duvets.
- Live plants are present in guest rooms.
- Shaving/makeup, lighted magnifying mirror is present.
- Double sinks or separate vanity counter are present in the bathroom.
- Ample cosmetic and toiletry storage space exists for two persons.
- Hygienic soap, shampoo and five other bath amenities are provided.
- Bathroom amenities will be exceptionally luxurious in quality and variety.
- One robe per guest is provided; plus additional towels in the bathroom.
- Luxurious bath linens, oversized towels and a bath rug are all present in the bathroom, no plastic shower curtains.

Specialized Facility Detail

- Fitness equipment is available with personal headphones/televisions
- Current newspapers and national-title magazines are provided in fitness and locker areas.

Forbes Five Star Criteria

****Five Star Hotels: Exceptionally distinctive luxury environment offering consistently superlative, personalized service and the ultimate in amenities, make these hotels and inns the best in the U.S. and Canada. Attention to detail and the anticipation of every need are evident throughout this exclusive group of hotels. These hotels are remarkable in every aspect from the plush and elegant guest room design to the unforgettable culinary experiences. The Forbes Five Star category includes such properties as the Peninsula Beverly Hills, the Four Seasons Hotel Chicago, the Ritz-Carlton San Francisco and the Mandarin Oriental New York.

A Five Star Hotel, Resort or Inn meets all the criteria expectations and all of the qualities for a Four Star Hotel, Resort or Inn plus the following characteristics:

Services Detail

- Staff is extremely well spoken, polite and clear, avoids slang and phrase-fragments.
- Staff is extremely well informed about requirements within their department.
- Overall service is flawless from initial reservation call to departure service.
- Guests are offered an escort to their rooms unless they specifically decline.
- Choice of at least two complimentary newspapers is offered and distributed.
- Welcome gift or amenity provided by management during the visit.
- Twenty-four hour room service is available, including hot food.
- Wine by the glass is presented in bottle and poured in room, for room service.
- During turndown service, something noteworthy and thoughtful is included in the presentation.
- At least two types of premium quality snacks are automatically offered and distinctly presented during bar and lounge service.

- All mixed drinks are presented with modified or full club service.

- Any work undertaken by the staff is handled with complete professionalism, and returned to guests neatly, in folders or envelopes.

- If Inn, restaurant on site serving a full breakfast and dinner plus one additional meal $\dot{}$

service.

- If pool service is available, guests are proactively greeted and escorted to their chairs, and set-up assistance is provided or offered.

- If pool service is available, during a 90 minute period and in warm conditions, some sort of complimentary refreshment is offered (for example, mineral water, fresh fruit, water spritz).

Facilities Detail

- Public washrooms feature well-maintained cloth towels, fresh plants or flowers.

Guest Room Detail

- Guest bathroom is equipped with a telephone.

- CD player/stereo is present and functional.

- Ice bucket and glasses are high quality (glass, metal, stone etc.), with tongs which are clean and hygienic.

- Fresh flowers are present in guest rooms.

- Separate showers are present in bathroom.

Subject: Tomorrow

From: Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>

Date: Tue, 12 Oct 2010 04:39:05 -0000

To: Greg Blodgett ⇔

Greg,

We have been working very hard on our proposed site plans. We are not ready however to show you anything as of yet.

We'd like to postpone our meeting tomorrow until next week. We will be ready to submit a full package next week.

Sorry for the last minute change.

Sent from my iPhone

Matthew Reid 858.735.1858 direct Skype: matthew.reid.ca Subject: RE: Tomorrow

From: Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>

Date: Tue, 12 Oct 2010 16:01:23 -0000

To: Greg Blodgett <>

Yes, I'll give you some numbers later today....

Matthew W. Reid LAND & DESIGN, Inc.
Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors
SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION
8130 La Mesa Blvd | Suite 808 | La Mesa, CA 91942
619.462.4060 o | 619.462.4144 f | 858.735.1858 direct
Skype - matthew.reid.ca

matt.reid@landanddesign.com

----Original Message----

From: Greg Blodgett [mailto:greg1@ci.garden-grove.ca.us]

Sent: Tuesday, October 12, 2010 8:47 AM

To: matt.reid

Subject: Re: Tomorrow

Any change to the adr or total room count

---- Original Message -----

From: Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>
To: Greg Blodgett <greg1@ci.garden-grove.ca.us>

Sent: Mon Oct 11 21:39:05 2010

Subject: Tomorrow

Greg,

We have been working very hard on our proposed site plans. We are not ready however to show you anything as of yet.

We'd like to postpone our meeting tomorrow until next week. We will be ready to submit a full package next week.

Sorry for the last minute change.

Sent from my iPhone

Matthew Reid 858.735.1858 direct Skype: matthew.reid.ca Subject: RE: Tomorrow

From: Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>

Date: Sun. 17 Oct 2010 21:31:33 -0000

To: Greg Blodgett <>

Thank you!!

Matthew W. Reid LAND & DESIGN, Inc. Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION 8130 La Mesa Blvd | Suite 808 | La Mesa, CA 91942 619.462.4060 o | 619.462.4144 f | 858.735.1858 direct Skype - matthew.reid.ca

matt.reid@landanddesign.com

----Original Message----

From: Greg Blodgett [mailto:greg1@ci.garden-grove.ca.us]

Sent: Sunday, October 17, 2010 2:30 PM

To: Matthew Reid Cc: Greg Blodgett Subject: RE: Tomorrow

---- Original Message -----

From: "Matthew Reid" <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>

Sent: Tue, 10/12/2010 9:01am

To: "'Greg Blodgett'" < greg1@ci.garden-grove.ca.us>

Subject: RE: Tomorrow

Yes, I'll give you some numbers later today....

Matthew W. Reid LAND & DESIGN, Inc.

Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION 8130 La Mesa Blvd | Suite 808 | La Mesa, CA 91942 619.462.4060 o | 619.462.4144 f | 858.735.1858 direct Skype matthew.reid.ca

matt.reid@landanddesign.com

----Original Message----

From: Greg Blodgett [mailto:greg1@ci.garden-grove.ca.us]

Sent: Tuesday, October 12, 2010 8:47 AM

To: matt.reid

Subject: Re: Tomorrow

Any change to the adr or total room count

----- Original Message -----From: Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com> To: Greg Blodgett <greg1@ci.garden-grove.ca.us> Sent: Mon Oct 11 21:39:05 2010 Subject: Tomorrow

Greg,

We have been working very hard on our proposed site plans. We are not ready however to show you anything as of yet.

We'd like to postpone our meeting tomorrow until next week. We will be ready to submit a full package next week.

Sorry for the last minute change.

Sent from my iPhone

Matthew Reid 858.735.1858 direct Skype: matthew.reid.ca Subject: Meeting

From: Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>

Date: Mon, 18 Oct 2010 20:04:28 -0000

To: Greg Blodgett ⇔

Greg,

Is there any chance to move our meeting tomorrow to the afternoon? The printing of the package may take longer than anticipated...

Matthew W. Reid

LAND & DESIGN, Inc.

Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors

SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION

8130 La Mesa Blvd | Suite 808 | La Mesa, CA 91942
619.462.4060 o | 619.462.4144 f | 858.735.1858 direct

Skype - matthew.reid.ca

matt.reid@landanddesign.com

Subject: Meeting

From: Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>

Date: Mon, 18 Oct 2010 22:16:31 -0000

To: Greg Blodgett <>

Greg

Well keep the meeting at 11am tomorrow. My other partner can't make the 3pm time.

See you at 11am.

Sent from my iPhone

Matthew Reid 858.735.1858 direct Skype: matthew.reid.ca

	other actions *	

٠. _

Here is the site plan.

to Greg Blodgett

Subject Site Plan

from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com>

Matthew W. Reid

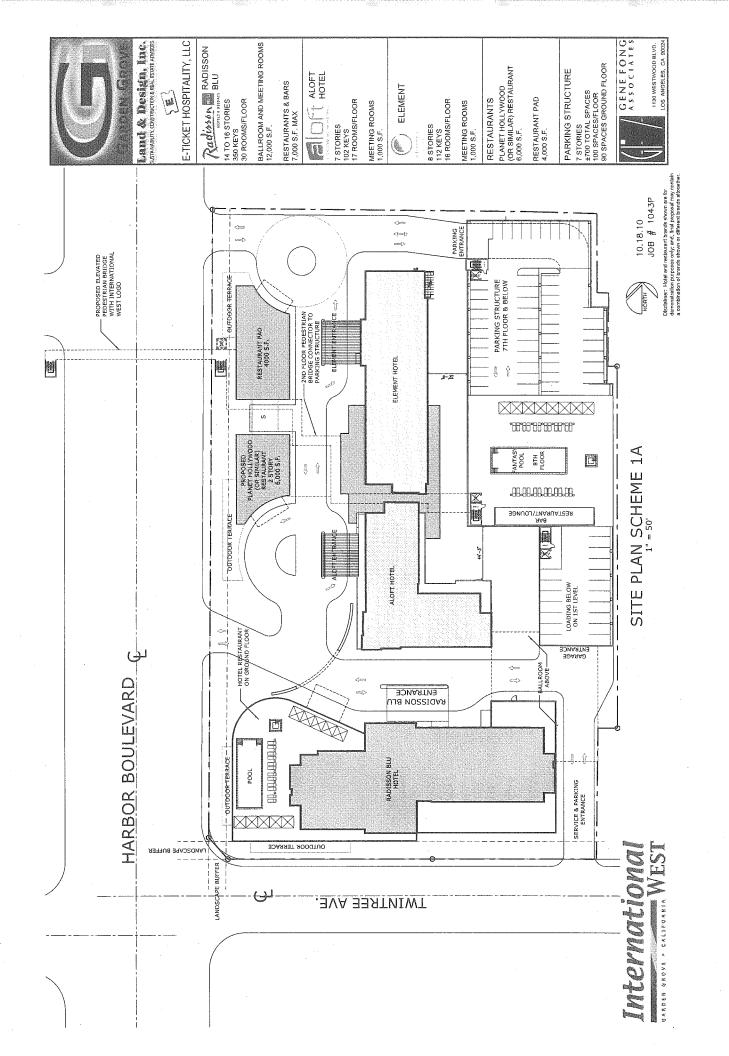
Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors

SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION ALBOLA MESA BIRAL SURE SUST LA MESA, CA PISAL

619.417.4160.6 | 619.457.4144 | 991.755.2858 died

Skype - motthew,reid.ca

matt.reid@landanddesign.com



Subject: Link to PDF

From: Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>

Date: Wed, 20 Oct 2010 17:58:34 -0000

To: Greg Blodgett <>, 'Paul Guerrero' <paulg@ci.garden-grove.ca.us>

Here is a link to the PDF package of our proposal.

files.me.com/matthew.reid/ tg8gfi

Matthew W. Reid
LAND & DESIGN, Inc.
Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors
SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION
8130 La Mesa Blvd | Suite 808 | La Mesa, CA 91942
619.462.4060 o | 619.462.4144 f | 858.735.1858 direct
Skype - matthew.reid.ca
matt.reid@landanddesign.com

Subject: RE: Link to PDF

From: Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>

Date: Thu, 21 Oct 2010 00:02:59 -0000

To: Greg Blodgett ⇔

Working on it now.....probably send later tonight.

Matthew W. Reid LAND & DESIGN, Inc.

Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors

SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION

8130 La Mesa Blvd | Suite 808 | La Mesa, CA 91942
619.462.4060 o | 619.462.4144 f | 858.735.1858 direct

Skype - matthew.reid.ca

matt.reid@landanddesign.com

From: Greg Blodgett [mailto:greg1@ci.garden-grove.ca.us]

Sent: Wednesday, October 20, 2010 4:30 PM

To: Matthew Reid

Subject: RE: Link to PDF

do you have a chance to complete the proforma

From: "Matthew Reid" <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>

Sent: Wed, 10/20/2010 10:58am

To: "'Greg Blodgett'" <greg1@ci.garden-grove.ca.us>; "'Paul Guerrero'" <paulg@ci.garden-

grove.ca.us>

Subject: Link to PDF

Here is a link to the PDF package of our proposal.

files.me.com/matthew.reid/ tg8gfi

Matthew W. Reid

LAND & DESIGN, Inc.

Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors
SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION
8130 La Mesa Blvd | Suite 808 | La Mesa, CA 91942
619.462.4060 o | 619.462.4144 f | 858.735.1858 direct
Skype - matthew.reid.ca
matt.reid@landanddesign.com

-	
10/20/2010 10:16 PM	other actions *
10	E C
100	Ħ
ij	ā
10/20/2010 10:16	oth
S	
subject Proforma to Greg Biodgett(7, more	്റ drose3@charter,net ≺drose3@charter.net>്

from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com> 🖒

Greg,

Here is the revised proforma as promised. Let me know if you have any questions.

Matthew W. Reid

LAND & DESIGN, INC.

Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors

SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION

8150 La Mesa Bivd | Suite 808 | La Mesa, CA 91942 619.461.4060 e | 619.461.4144f | 858.755.1858 direct

Skype - matthew.reid.ca

matt.reid@landanddesign.com

CONTENTS

TAB 2

FINANCIAL PROFORMA (FURNISHED UNDER SEPARATE COVER)

International WEST

GARDEN GROVE . CALIFORNIA









82,596

Garden Grove, CA 10/20/2010

Project Name Location

UPPER UPSCALE HOTEL / GARDEN GROVE, CA GARDEN GROVE, CA

Construction Start Construction Completion

Total GSF (Limited #2)

Q2, 2011 Q4, 2012

Investment Summary: **Base Assumptions** No. of rooms (Full Service) 360 No. of rooms (Limited Service #1) 102 No. of rooms (Limited Service #2) 119 Total GSF (Full) 241,933 Total GSF (Limited #1) 72,652

Development Cost Budgets (FULL)		<u>per key</u>	per sq. ft	
Land Cost / City contribution	0	_	-	0%
Off-site improvements	0	-	=	0%
Parking Structures (by city)	0	-	-	0%
Construction Costs	57,058,149	158,495	235.84	70%
FF&E OS&E IT Signage	13,409,981	37,250	55.43	16%
Soft Costs	6,212,199	17,256	25.68	8%
Financing Costs	1,500,000	4,167	6.20	2%
Development Contingency	814,000	2,261	3.36	1%
Development Fee	2,443,000	6,786	10.10	3%
Full Service Total	81 437 328	226 215	336.61	100%

Development Cost Budgets (LIMITED #1)		<u>per key</u>	per sq. ft	
Land Cost / City contribution	0	-	-	0%
Off-site improvements	0	-	-	0%
Parking Structures (by city)	0	-	-	0%
Construction Costs	11,980,954	117,460	164.91	73%
FF&E OS&E IT Signage	1,364,000	13,373	18.77	8%
Soft Costs	2,000,140	19,609	27.53	12%
Financing Costs	400,000	3,922	5.51	2%
Development Contingency	160,000	1,569	2.20	1%
Development Fee	476,000	4,667	6.55	3%
Limited/Select Service #1 Total	16 381 094	160 599	225.47	100%

Development Cost Budgets (LIMITED #2)		per key	per sq. ft	ATT
Land Cost / City contribution	0	-	-	0%
Off-site improvements	0	-	-	0%
Parking Structures (by city)	0	-	-	0%
Construction Costs	13,440,137	112,942	162.72	72%
FF&E OS&E IT Signage	1,710,800	14,376	20.71	9%
Soft Costs	2,221,891	18,671	26.90	12%
Financing Costs	600,000	5,042	7.26	3%
Development Contingency	187,000	1,571	2.26	1%
Development Fee	558,000	4,689	6.76	3%
Limited/Select Service #2 Total	18,717,828	157,293	226.62	100%

TOTAL BUDGETED DEVELOPMENT COST

116,536,250

			33	
88				
	×	8		
			88	Ε
83			9	ŧ
Ø	×	*	-	t
83	B	à	1	Ė
83	В	Я	3	F
80	×	ø		ŀ
×				
33	a,	25		É
ş	в			
	G.		×	
	g.	8	7	ľ
23	A.			ŀ
	Ŋ.	4	9	
90	22	×	雌	ŧ
		В		
3	ä	ā		Ė
				ì
a	Ħ.	赘		Ę
88	ĸ.	ž	_	ŀ
88		•		5
	z		4	Ġ
88	ĸ.		10	E
	۹	ie.	ø	
×	×			ì
3	7	œ.	33	ŀ
a	æ	٠,		ŀ
	83	4	æ	ŗ
8	ø	٠,		
	ø	٩.	v.	F
	ĸ.	8	2	
	å	dδ	ani	F
B,	83	22	100	š
	E	8		È
	ġ.	ð	J	į
×	80	ė.	-3	í
	ø	4		i
S.	d.	ø	2	Ė
	•	1	ø	
			23	5
			83	Ę
ð,	×	×	98	ŧ
				È
			1	l
9	æ	w	2	Į
	÷			
	66	×	~	į
×.	93	Ŷ	_2	Į
Ø		*		
×	ñ	8		
	u.	а	4	9
	6		300	Š
	b	×		
	33			t
	8	8	8	Ě
	ŕ	٩	ø	۱
	Ĺ	١	e	
	Ĺ)	6	
		1		
	10 10 10 10 10 10			
	多上 成 明 超 明 医牛 牛			
			とてこうりょ	
			とてこうつい	
			とてこうついう	
			とてこうついうて	
			くてこうりょうていた	
			とにこうりょうにつ	
			くてニンクリンでした	
			とてこうりょうでした。	
			くてニンクリンでした	

PUBLIC SPACE	NSF	GROSS SF SUMMARY		GUESTROOMS	ŝ	**	
Lobby	3,200	Level 1 & 2 Public/BOH 58,481	81	King Room	364.5	150	54,675
Bar and Lounge	3,700	Level 3	88	Executive King Room	525	28	14,700
Restaurant	6,800	Level 415,288	88	Queen/Queen Room	405	162	65,610
Private Dining Room	800	Level 5-14 (15,540 x 10)	92	Suite	200	20	15,200
Public Restrooms	1,660					360	0
Main Ballroom	14,400	TOTAL 241,933	33	Guestroom NSF			150,185
Junior Ballroom	0			Stairs, Elevators, Shafts, HK, Storage	a	:	33267
Meeting Rooms (3)	0			Total GSF Guestroom			183,452
Board Room	390						
Prefunction	0						
Fitness	1,312			Guestroom NSF/Key		417	
Pool / Whirlpool (outdoor)	0	GUESTROOMS PER FLOOR	30				
Pool/Toilets/Mechanical	450						
Spa	750	TOTAL GUESTROOMS3	360				
Subtotal Public Space	33,462				·		

Hotel Public / Back of House	58,481	162
Hotel Guestrooms	183,452	510
TOTAL HOTEL	241.933	672

144

0.8 cars/room.....10/1000 for Ballroooms.

3,500 1,894 1,150 1,150 500 330 330 360 360

Receiving Employee Faciliteis / Dining

Function Storage

Recycling

PARKING

Luggage Storage Bar Back of House

Kitchen Pantry

1,500 250

BACK OF HOUSE AREAS Front Desk (in lobby) Front Office / Administration CARS

21,000

TOTAL RETAIL SUMMARY
Total SF Retail......

13,599

11,420

Circulation and net to gross

Subtotal BOH.....

Mechanical / Electrical

Uniforms

Loading Dock (outdoor) Receiving Office

Housekeeping/Linen Dirty Linen

Maintenance General Storage 58,481

TOTAL GSF - Public/BOH......

HOTEL SPACE SUMMARY LIMITED/SELECT SERVICE HOTEL -#1

PUBLIC SPACE	N N	GROSS SF SUMMARY	GUESTROOMS	v	妆	
Lobby	1,800	Level 1	King Room	320	35	11,200
Bar and Lounge	650	Level 2	Executive King Room	420	80	3,360
Restaurant	0	Level 3	Queen/Queen Room	360	58	20,880
Private Dining Rooms (2)	0	Level 4 - 8	Suite	550	_	550
Public Restrooms	850				102	0
Main Ballroom	0	TOTAL72,652				35,990
Junior Ballroom	0					
Meeting Room	009					
Board Room	40					
Prefunction	0					
Fitness	800		Guestroom NSF/Key		583	
Pool / Whirlpool (outdoor)	0	GUESTROOMS PER FLOOR 16				
Pool/Toilets/Mechanical	330					
Spa	0	TOTAL GUESTROOMS 102				
Subtotal Public Space	5,070					

Hotel Public / Back of House	13,152	129
Hotel Guestrooms	59,500	583
TOTAL HOTEL	72,652	712

82 25 107

0.8 cars/room 10/2000 for Public

400

500

Receiving Employee Faciliteis / Dining

Function Storage

Recycling

660 330 600 360 360 182 300 400

Loading Dock (outdoor)

Receiving Office

Uniforms

Housekeeping/Linen

Dirty Linen

General Storage

Maintenance

Mechanical / Electrical

Subtotal BOH...

4,582 3,500

TOTAL GSF - Public/BOH.....

Circulation and net to gross

PARKING

NSN PSE

BACK OF HOUSE AREAS

Front Office / Administration

Luggage Storage Bar Back of House

Kitchen Pantry

Front Desk (in lobby)

CARS

HOTEL SPACE SUMMARY LIMITED/SELECT SERVICE HOTEL - #2

PUBLIC SPACE	LS.	GROSS SF SUMMARY	GUESTROOMS	ţ,	茶	
Lobby	1,800	Level 1	King Room	318	37	11,766
Bar and Lounge	650	Level 2	Executive King Room	430	5	2,150
Restaurant	0	Level 3	Queen/Queen Room	362	75	27,150
Private Dining Rooms (2)	0	Level 4 - 8	Suite	009	7	1,200
Public Restrooms	1,100				119	0
Main Ballroom	0	TOTAL82,596				42,266
Junior Ballroom	0					
Meeting Room	1,000					
Board Room	0					
Prefunction	0					
Fitness	850		Guestroom NSF/Key		559	
Pool / Whirlpool (outdoor)	0	GUESTROOMS PER FLOOR 17				
Pool/Toilets/Mechanical	330					
Spa	0	TOTAL GUESTROOMS 119				
Subtotal Public Space	5,730					

PARKING
0.8 cars/room
10/2000 for Public.....

250 350

Luggage Storage Bar Back of House

Kitchen

Pantry Function Storage

Recycling

NS N

BACK OF HOUSE AREAS Front Desk (in lobby) Front Office / Administration 400 200 0

900

Receiving Employee Faciliteis / Dining

0 660 330 600 360 0 182 300 400

> Loading Dock (outdoor) Receiving Office Uniforms

Housekeeping/Linen

Dirty Linen

General Storage

Maintenance

Mechanical / Electrical

Subtotal BOH..

5,132

16,096

TOTAL GSF - Public/BOH.....

Circulation and net to gross

Upper / Upscale Hotel / Garden Grove, CA
Total Project Cost Budget
FULL SERVICE HOTEL

No. of Keys	No. of Mods	Total Sq. Ft.
360	360	241,933

Construction Costs	% of Total	Pe	r Key	Pe	rSF		
Subtotal Site Construction		\$	6,586	\$	9.80	\$	2,370,943
Parking Structure (331 Stalls) - by city CFD	0.00%	\$	-	\$		\$	-
Subtotal Building Shell		\$	66,565	\$	99.05	\$	14,983,581
Subtotal Building Shell		+	-00,000	Ψ	33.03	Ψ	14,303,301
Subtotal Building Finishes	1000	\$	43,420	\$	64.61	\$	15,631,291
Subtotal Building Systems		\$	45,026	\$	67.00	\$	16,209,511
Subtotal Project Indirect Costs	:	\$	21,841	\$	32.50	\$	7,862,823
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS	**********	 \$	158,495	\$	235.84	\$	57,058,149
FF&E and OS&E	% of Total	I Dai	r Key	Do	r SF	Í	
	76 01 10tai	etalystan savanos.		-		-	7,000,000
FF&E		\$	20,000	\$	29.76	<u></u>	7,200,000
OS&E	<u> </u>	\$	4,500	\$	6.70	\$	1,620,000
FF&E Restaurant (in Allow below)				:::::			
OS&E Restaurant (in Allow below)						<u> </u>	
IT/Telephone, Point of Sales, etc. (No, Security)		\$	4,000	\$	5.95	\$	1,440,000
Rest/Bar/Lounge TI Allow		\$	3,696	\$	5.50	\$	1,330,632
Spa TI Allowance		\$	1,512	\$	2.25	\$	544,349
Kitchen Equipment- Excludes Restaurant		\$	2,778	\$	4.13	\$	1,000,000
Laundry Equipment		\$	181	\$	0.27	\$	65,000
		\$	347	\$	0.52		125,000
Model Guestroom Model Allowance	<u> </u>	\$	236	\$	0.35		85,000
TOTAL FFE & OSE COSTS		. \$	37,250	\$	55.43	\$	13,409,981
Soft Costs	1 % of Total	I Pe	r Kev	Pe	rSE		
	% of Total	-	r Key	CONTRACTOR DE	rSF	l c	
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded)		\$	-	\$	-	\$	2 522 222
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees	6.19%	\$	9,812	\$	- 14.60	\$	
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant	6.19% 0.98%	\$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546	\$ \$ \$	- 14.60 2.30	\$	556,446
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated)	6.19%	\$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704	\$ \$ \$	14.60 2.30 7.00	\$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study	6.19% 0.98%	\$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56	\$ \$ \$ \$	14.60 2.30 7.00 0.08	\$ \$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531 20,000
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses	6.19% 0.98%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56 69	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	14.60 2.30 7.00 0.08 0.10	\$ \$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531 20,000 25,000
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants	6.19% 0.98%	\$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56 69 56	\$ \$ \$ \$	14.60 2.30 7.00 0.08	\$ \$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531 20,000 25,000
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees	6.19% 0.98%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56 69	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- 14.60 2.30 7.00 0.08 0.10 0.08 0.41	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531 20,000 25,000 20,000
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title	6.19% 0.98%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56 69 56	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- 14.60 2.30 7.00 0.08 0.10 0.08	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531 20,000 25,000 20,000 100,000
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees	6.19% 0.98%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56 69 56 278	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- 14.60 2.30 7.00 0.08 0.10 0.08 0.41	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531 20,000 25,000 20,000 100,000
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev)	6.19% 0.98%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56 69 56 278 42	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	- 14.60 2.30 7.00 0.08 0.10 0.08 0.41 0.06	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531 20,000 25,000 20,000 100,000 15,000
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test	6.19% 0.98%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56 69 56 278 42	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	- 14.60 2.30 7.00 0.08 0.10 0.08 0.41 0.06 - 0.04	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531 20,000 25,000 20,000 100,000 - 10,000
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender)	6.19% 0.98%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56 69 56 278 42 - 28 208	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- 14.60 2.30 7.00 0.08 0.10 0.08 0.41 0.06 - 0.04 0.31	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531 20,000 25,000 20,000 100,000 15,000 - 10,000 75,000
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax	6.19% 0.98%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56 69 56 278 42 - 28 208	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- 14.60 2.30 7.00 0.08 0.10 0.08 0.41 0.06 - 0.04 0.31	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531 20,000 25,000 20,000 100,000 15,000 10,000 75,000 10,000
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration	6.19% 0.98%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56 69 56 278 42 - 28 208 28 208	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- 14.60 2.30 7.00 0.08 0.10 0.08 0.41 0.06 - 0.04 0.31	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531 20,000 25,000 20,000 100,000 10,000 75,000 10,000 75,000
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance	6.19% 0.98%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56 69 56 278 42 - 28 208 28 208 69	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- 14.60 2.30 7.00 0.08 0.10 0.08 0.41 0.06 - 0.04 0.31 0.04 0.31 0.10	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531 20,000 25,000 20,000 100,000 15,000 75,000 10,000 75,000 25,000
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees	6.19% 0.98%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56 69 56 278 42 - 28 208 28 208 69 28	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- 14.60 2.30 7.00 0.08 0.10 0.08 0.41 0.06 - 0.04 0.31 0.04 0.31 0.10	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531 20,000 25,000 20,000 100,000 15,000 75,000 10,000 75,000 25,000 10,000
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection	6.19% 0.98%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56 69 56 278 42 - 28 208 28 208 69 28 125	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- 14.60 2.30 7.00 0.08 0.10 0.08 0.41 0.06 - 0.04 0.31 0.04 0.31 0.10 0.04 0.19	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531 20,000 25,000 20,000 100,000 15,000 75,000 10,000 75,000 25,000 10,000
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection Infrastructure Assessment Fee	6.19% 0.98%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56 69 56 278 42 - 28 208 28 208 69 28	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- 14.60 2.30 7.00 0.08 0.10 0.08 0.41 0.06 - 0.04 0.31 0.04 0.31 0.10	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531 20,000 25,000 20,000 100,000 15,000 75,000 10,000 75,000 25,000 10,000 45,000
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection Infrastructure Assessment Fee Construction Miniperm Fee and Interest Carry	6.19% 0.98% 2.97%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56 69 56 278 42 - 28 208 28 208 69 28 125	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- 14.60 2.30 7.00 0.08 0.10 0.08 0.41 0.06 - 0.04 0.31 0.04 0.31 0.10 0.04 0.19	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531 20,000 25,000 20,000 100,000 15,000 75,000 10,000 25,000 10,000 15,000 10,000 15,000
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection Infrastructure Assessment Fee Construction Miniperm Fee and Interest Carry Development Fee	6.19% 0.98% 2.97%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56 69 56 278 42 - 28 208 28 208 69 28 125 - 4,167 6,786	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531 20,000 25,000 20,000 100,000 15,000 75,000 10,000 25,000 10,000 45,000 1,500,000 2,443,000
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection Infrastructure Assessment Fee Construction Miniperm Fee and Interest Carry Development Fee Development Contingency	6.19% 0.98% 2.97% 3.00% 1.00%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56 69 56 278 42 - 28 208 28 208 69 28 125 - 4,167 6,786 2,261	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- 14.60 2.30 7.00 0.08 0.10 0.08 0.41 0.06 - 0.04 0.31 0.04 0.31 0.10 0.04 0.19	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531 20,000 25,000 20,000 100,000 15,000 75,000 10,000 25,000 10,000 45,000 1,500,000 2,443,000
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection Infrastructure Assessment Fee Construction Miniperm Fee and Interest Carry Development Fee Development Contingency Land Cost	6.19% 0.98% 2.97% 3.00% 1.00% Contributed by	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56 69 56 278 42 - 28 208 28 208 69 28 125 - 4,167 6,786 2,261 en Grove	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531 20,000 25,000 20,000 100,000 15,000 75,000 10,000 25,000 10,000 45,000 1,500,000 2,443,000
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection Infrastructure Assessment Fee Construction Miniperm Fee and Interest Carry Development Fee Development Contingency Land Cost Off-site improvements	6.19% 0.98% 2.97% 3.00% 1.00% Contributed by	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56 69 56 278 42 - 28 208 28 208 69 28 125 - 4,167 6,786 2,261 en Grove en Grove	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- 14.60 2.30 7.00 0.08 0.10 0.08 0.41 0.06 - 0.04 0.31 0.04 0.31 0.10 0.04 0.19 - 6.20 10.10 3.36	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	556,446 1,693,531 20,000 25,000 20,000 100,000 15,000 75,000 10,000 25,000 10,000 45,000 1,500,000 2,443,000
Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection Infrastructure Assessment Fee Construction Miniperm Fee and Interest Carry Development Fee Development Contingency Land Cost	6.19% 0.98% 2.97% 3.00% 1.00% Contributed by	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,812 1,546 4,704 56 69 56 278 42 - 28 208 28 208 69 28 125 - 4,167 6,786 2,261 en Grove	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,532,222 556,446 1,693,531 20,000 25,000 20,000 100,000 15,000 75,000 10,000 75,000 25,000 10,000 25,000 10,000 25,000 10,000 45,000 2,443,000 814,000

Budget Development Cost Summary HOTEL / GARDEN GROVE, CA 10/20/2010

Limited Service Hotel / Garden Grove, CA
Total Project Cost Budget
LIMITED/SELECT SERVE HOTEL #1

No. of Keys	No. of Mods	Total Sq. Ft.
102	102	72,652

Construction Costs	% of Total	Per	Key	Per	SF		
Subtotal Site Construction		\$	5,634	\$	7.91	\$	574,677
Parking Structure (164 Stalls) - by city CFD	0.00%	\$		\$		\$	-
Subtotal Building Shell		\$	33,975	\$	47.70	\$	2,669,874
Subtotal Building Finishes		\$	25,464	\$	35.75	\$	2,597,309
Subtotal Building Systems		\$	39,887	\$	56.00	\$	4,068,512
Subtotal Project Indirect Costs		\$	20,300	\$	28.50	\$	2,070,582
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS		\$	117,460	\$	164.91	\$	11,980,954
FF&E and OS&E	% of Total	l Per	Key	Per	·SF		
FF&E	70 01 10001	\$	8,000	\$	11.23	\$	816,000
OS&E		\$ \$	2,000	\$	2.81	\$	204,000
FF&E Restaurant (in Allow below)		Ψ	2,000	Ψ	2.01	Ψ	204,000
OS&E Restaurant (in Allow below)		 					
IT/Telephone, Point of Sales, etc. (No, Security)		\$	2,000	\$	2.81	\$	204,000
Rest/Bar/Lounge TI Allow		\$	2,000	\$		\$	201,000
Spa TI Allowance		\$	-	\$.)	\$	
Kitchen Equipment- Excludes Restaurant		\$		\$	_	\$	
Laundry Equipment		\$	392	\$	0.55	\$	40,000
Lauriary Equipment		\$	735	\$	1.03	\$	75,000
Model Guestroom Model Allowance		\$	245	1.5	0.34	1 8	25 000
Model Guestroom Model Allowance TOTAL FFE & OSE COSTS		\$	245 13,373	\$	0.34 18.77	\$	25,000 1,364,000
TOTAL FFE & OSE COSTS	9/ of Total	\$	13,373	\$	18.77		
TOTAL FFE & OSE COSTS	% of Total	\$ Per	13,373 Key	\$ Per	18.77 SF	\$	
TOTAL FFE & OSE COSTS Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded)		\$ Per	13,373 Key	\$ Per	18.77 SF	\$	1,364,000
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees	7.88%	\$ Per \$	13,373 Key - 9,260	\$ Per \$	18.77 SF - 13.00	\$ \$ \$	1,364,000 - 944,476
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant	7.88% 1.39%	\$ Per \$ \$ \$ \$	13,373 Key - 9,260 1,638	Per \$ \$	18.77 SF - 13.00 2.30	\$ \$ \$	944,476 167,100
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated)	7.88%	\$ Per \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13,373 Key 9,260 1,638 4,986	Per \$ \$ \$	18.77 SF	\$ \$ \$ \$	944,476 167,100 508,564
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study	7.88% 1.39%	Per	13,373 Key 9,260 1,638 4,986 196	Per \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	18.77 SF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,364,000 944,476 167,100 508,564 20,000
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses	7.88% 1.39%	Per \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13,373 Key 9,260 1,638 4,986 196 245	Per \$ \$ \$ \$	18.77 SF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	944,476 167,100 508,564 20,000 25,000
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants	7.88% 1.39%	\$ Per \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13,373 Key 9,260 1,638 4,986 196 245 196	Per \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	18.77 SF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,364,000 - 944,476 167,100 508,564 20,000 25,000 20,000
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees	7.88% 1.39%	Per	13,373 Key 9,260 1,638 4,986 196 245 196 490	Per \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	18.77 SF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,364,000 - 944,476 167,100 508,564 20,000 25,000 20,000 50,000
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title	7.88% 1.39%	Per	13,373 Key 9,260 1,638 4,986 196 245 196	\$ Per \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	18.77 SF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,364,000 944,476 167,100 508,564 20,000 25,000 20,000 50,000
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev)	7.88% 1.39%	\$ Per \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13,373 Key 9,260 1,638 4,986 196 245 196 490 147	Per	18.77 SF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,364,000 - 944,476 167,100 508,564 20,000 25,000 20,000 50,000 15,000
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test	7.88% 1.39%	\$ Per \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13,373 Key 9,260 1,638 4,986 196 245 196 490 147 - 98	Per S S S S S S S S	18.77 SF - 13.00 2.30 7.00 0.28 0.34 0.28 0.69 0.21 - 0.14	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,364,000
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender)	7.88% 1.39%	\$ Per \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Key 9,260 1,638 4,986 196 245 196 490 147 - 98 735	\$ Per \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	18.77 SF 13.00 2.30 7.00 0.28 0.34 0.28 0.69 0.21 - 0.14 1.03	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,364,000 944,476 167,100 508,564 20,000 25,000 20,000 15,000 10,000 75,000
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax	7.88% 1.39%	\$ Per \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13,373 Key 9,260 1,638 4,986 196 245 196 490 147 98 735 98	Per \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	18.77 SF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,364,000 944,476 167,100 508,564 20,000 25,000 20,000 15,000 10,000 75,000 10,000
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration	7.88% 1.39%	\$ Per \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13,373 Key 9,260 1,638 4,986 196 245 196 490 147 - 98 735 98 735	Per	18.77 SF 13.00 2.30 7.00 0.28 0.34 0.28 0.69 0.21 - 0.14 1.03 0.14 1.03	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,364,000
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance	7.88% 1.39%	\$ Per \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13,373 Key 9,260 1,638 4,986 196 245 196 490 147 - 98 735 98 735 245	Per	18.77 SF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,364,000 944,476 167,100 508,564 20,000 25,000 15,000 10,000 75,000 75,000 25,000
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees	7.88% 1.39%	\$ Per \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13,373 Key 9,260 1,638 4,986 196 245 196 490 147 - 98 735 98 735 245 98	Per	18.77 SF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,364,000 944,476 167,100 508,564 20,000 25,000 10,000 75,000 10,000 75,000 25,000 10,000 10,000 10,000
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection	7.88% 1.39%	\$ Per \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13,373 Key 9,260 1,638 4,986 196 245 196 490 147 - 98 735 98 735 245	Per	18.77 SF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection Infrastructure Assessment Fee	7.88% 1.39%	\$ Per S S S S S S S S S	13,373 Key 9,260 1,638 4,986 196 245 196 490 147 - 98 735 98 735 98 441	Per	18.77 SF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,364,000
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection Infrastructure Assessment Fee Construction Miniperm Fee and Interest Carry	7.88% 1.39% 4.24%	\$ Per \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13,373 Key 9,260 1,638 4,986 196 245 196 490 147 98 735 98 735 245 98 441 3,922	Per	18.77 SF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,364,000 944,476 167,100 508,564 20,000 25,000 15,000 15,000 10,000 75,000 10,000 45,000
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection Infrastructure Assessment Fee Construction Miniperm Fee and Interest Carry Development Fee	7.88% 1.39% 4.24%	\$ Per S S S S S S S S S	13,373 Key 9,260 1,638 4,986 196 245 196 490 147 98 735 98 735 245 98 441 3,922 4,667	Pe	18.77 SF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,364,000 944,476 167,100 508,564 20,000 25,000 15,000 15,000 10,000 75,000 10,000 45,000 476,000
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection Infrastructure Assessment Fee Construction Miniperm Fee and Interest Carry Development Fee Development Contingency	7.88% 1.39% 4.24% 2.91% 0.98%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13,373 Key 9,260 1,638 4,986 196 245 196 490 147 98 735 98 735 245 98 441 3,922 4,667 1,569	Per	18.77 SF 13.00 2.30 7.00 0.28 0.34 0.28 0.69 0.21 - 0.14 1.03 0.14 1.03 0.34 0.14 0.62 - 5.51 6.55 2.20	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,364,000 944,476 167,100 508,564 20,000 25,000 15,000 15,000 10,000 75,000 10,000 45,000 476,000
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection Infrastructure Assessment Fee Construction Miniperm Fee and Interest Carry Development Fee Development Contingency Land Cost	7.88% 1.39% 4.24% 2.91% 0.98% Contributed by C	Per S S S S S S S S S	13,373 Key 9,260 1,638 4,986 196 245 196 490 147 - 98 735 245 98 441 - 3,922 4,667 1,569 n Grove	Per	18.77 SF 13.00 2.30 7.00 0.28 0.34 0.28 0.69 0.21 0.14 1.03 0.14 1.03 0.34 0.14 0.62 5.51 6.55 2.20	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,364,000 944,476 167,100 508,564 20,000 25,000 15,000 15,000 10,000 75,000 10,000 45,000 476,000
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection Infrastructure Assessment Fee Construction Miniperm Fee and Interest Carry Development Fee Development Contingency Land Cost Off-site improvements	7.88% 1.39% 4.24% 2.91% 0.98%	Per S S S S S S S S S	13,373 Key 9,260 1,638 4,986 196 245 196 490 147 - 98 735 245 98 441 - 3,922 4,667 1,569 n Grove n Grove	Per	18.77 SF 13.00 2.30 7.00 0.28 0.34 0.28 0.69 0.21 0.14 1.03 0.14 1.03 0.34 0.14 0.62 5.51 6.55 2.20	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,364,000 944,476 167,100 508,564 20,000 25,000 15,000 15,000 75,000 10,000 75,000 45,000 45,000 476,000 160,000
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection Infrastructure Assessment Fee Construction Miniperm Fee and Interest Carry Development Fee Development Contingency Land Cost	7.88% 1.39% 4.24% 2.91% 0.98% Contributed by C	Per S S S S S S S S S	13,373 Key 9,260 1,638 4,986 196 245 196 490 147 - 98 735 245 98 441 - 3,922 4,667 1,569 n Grove	Per	18.77 SF 13.00 2.30 7.00 0.28 0.34 0.28 0.69 0.21 0.14 1.03 0.14 1.03 0.34 0.14 0.62 5.51 6.55 2.20	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,364,000 944,476 167,100 508,564 20,000 25,000 10,000 75,000 10,000 75,000 25,000 10,000 10,000 10,000

Budget Development Cost Summary HOTEL / GARDEN GROVE, CA 10/20/2010

-	Limited Service Hotel / Garden Grove, CA
	Total Project Cost Budget
-	LIMITED/SELECT SERVE HOTEL #2

No. of Keys	No. of Mods	Total Sq. Ft.
119	119	82,596

Construction Costs	% of Total	Per	Key	Pe	r SF		
Subtotal Site Construction		\$	5,490	\$	7.91	\$	653,334
Parking Structure (164 Stalls) - by city CFD	0.00%	\$		\$	gradia i • . No	\$	
		1			-		
Subtotal Building Shell		\$	33,108	\$	47.70	\$	2,854,63
		1					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Subtotal Building Finishes		\$	24,814	\$	35.75	\$	2,952,80
Subtotal Building Systems		\$	38,869	\$	56.00	\$	4,625,37
			***************************************			Π	
Subtotal Project Indirect Costs		\$	19,781	\$	28.50	\$	2,353,98
·							
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS	****	\$	112,942	\$	162.72	\$	13,440,13
F&E and OS&E	% of Total	Per	Key	Pe	r SF		
FF&E		\$	9,000	\$	12.97	\$	1,071,00
OS&E		\$	2,200	\$	3.17	\$	261,80
FF&E Restaurant (in Allow below)							
OS&E Restaurant (in Allow below)							
IT/Telephone, Point of Sales, etc. (No, Security)		\$	2,000	\$	2.88	\$	238,00
Rest/Bar/Lounge TI Allow		\$	-	\$		\$	-
Spa Ti Allowance		\$	-	\$		\$	_
Kitchen Equipment- Excludes Restaurant		\$	-	\$	-	\$	
Laundry Equipment		\$	336	\$	0.48	\$	40,00
		\$	630	\$	0.91	\$	75,00
Model Guestroom Model Allowance		\$	210	\$	0.30	\$	25,00
TOTAL FFE & OSE COSTS		\$	14,376	\$	20.71	\$	1,710,80
		-		And independencing		Shamar	
Soft Costs	% of Total	Per	Key	Pe	r SF		
Soft Costs Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded)	% of Total	Per	Key	Pe \$	r SF -	\$	
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees	7.99%	\$ \$		\$		\$	1,073,74
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant	7.99% 1.41%	\$ \$ \$		\$	—		
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees	7.99%	\$ \$	- 9,023	\$	- 13.00	\$	1,073,74 189,97
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study	7.99% 1.41%	\$ \$ \$ \$	9,023 1,596 4,859 168	\$ \$ \$ \$	13.00 2.30 7.00 0.24	\$ \$ \$	1,073,74 189,97 578,17 20,00
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses	7.99% 1.41%	\$ \$ \$	9,023 1,596 4,859 168 210	\$ \$ \$	13.00 2.30 7.00 0.24 0.30	\$ \$ \$	1,073,74 189,97 578,17 20,00 25,00
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants	7.99% 1.41%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,023 1,596 4,859 168 210	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13.00 2.30 7.00 0.24 0.30 0.24	\$ \$ \$	1,073,74 189,97 578,17 20,00 25,00
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees	7.99% 1.41%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,023 1,596 4,859 168 210	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13.00 2.30 7.00 0.24 0.30 0.24 0.61	\$ \$ \$ \$	1,073,74 189,97 578,17 20,00 25,00 20,00
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title	7.99% 1.41%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,023 1,596 4,859 168 210	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13.00 2.30 7.00 0.24 0.30 0.24	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,073,74 189,97 578,17 20,00 25,00 20,00 50,00
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees	7.99% 1.41%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,023 1,596 4,859 168 210 168 420	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13.00 2.30 7.00 0.24 0.30 0.24 0.61 0.18	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,073,74 189,97 578,17 20,00 25,00 20,00 50,00
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test	7.99% 1.41%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,023 1,596 4,859 168 210 168 420 126	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13.00 2.30 7.00 0.24 0.30 0.24 0.61 0.18	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,073,74 189,97 578,17 20,00 25,00 20,00 50,00
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender)	7.99% 1.41%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,023 1,596 4,859 168 210 168 420 126 - 84 630	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- 13.00 2.30 7.00 0.24 0.30 0.24 0.61 0.18 - 0.12	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,073,74 189,97 578,17 20,00 25,00 20,00 50,00 15,00 10,00 75,00
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax	7.99% 1.41%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,023 1,596 4,859 168 210 168 420 126 - 84 630 84	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- 13.00 2.30 7.00 0.24 0.30 0.24 0.61 0.18 - 0.12 0.91	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,073,74 189,97 578,17 20,00 25,00 50,00 15,00 10,00 10,00
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration	7.99% 1.41%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,023 1,596 4,859 168 210 168 420 126 - 84 630 84	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- 13.00 2.30 7.00 0.24 0.30 0.24 0.61 0.18 - 0.12 0.91	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,073,74 189,97 578,17 20,00 25,00 50,00 15,00 75,00 75,00
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance	7.99% 1.41%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,023 1,596 4,859 168 210 168 420 126 - 84 630 84 630 210	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	-13.00 2.30 7.00 0.24 0.30 0.24 0.61 0.18 - 0.12 0.91 0.12	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,073,74 189,97 578,11 20,00 25,00 50,00 15,00 75,00 10,00 75,00 25,00
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees	7.99% 1.41%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,023 1,596 4,859 168 210 168 420 126 - 84 630 84 630 210 84	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	-13.00 2.30 7.00 0.24 0.30 0.24 0.61 0.18 - 0.12 0.91 0.12 0.91 0.30 0.30	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,073,74 189,97 578,11 20,00 25,00 50,00 15,00 75,00 10,00 75,00 25,00 10,00
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection	7.99% 1.41%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,023 1,596 4,859 168 210 168 420 126 - 84 630 84 630 210	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	-13.00 2.30 7.00 0.24 0.30 0.24 0.61 0.18 - 0.12 0.91 0.12	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,073,74 189,97 578,11 20,00 25,00 50,00 15,00 75,00 10,00 75,00 25,00 45,00
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection Infrastructure Assessment Fee	7.99% 1.41%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,023 1,596 4,859 168 210 168 420 126 - 84 630 84 630 210 84 378	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	-13.00 2.30 7.00 0.24 0.30 0.24 0.61 0.18 - 0.12 0.91 0.12 0.91 0.30 0.12	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,073,74 189,97 578,11 20,00 25,00 50,00 15,00 75,00 10,00 75,00 45,00
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection	7.99% 1.41% 4.30%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,023 1,596 4,859 168 210 168 420 126 - 84 630 84 630 210 84 378 - 5,042	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13.00 2.30 7.00 0.24 0.30 0.24 0.61 0.18 - 0.12 0.91 0.12 0.91 0.30 0.12	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,073,74 189,9 578,1 20,00 25,00 50,00 15,00 10,00 75,00 25,00 10,00 45,00
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection Infrastructure Assessment Fee Construction Miniperm Fee and Interest Carry Development Fee	7.99% 1.41% 4.30%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,023 1,596 4,859 168 210 168 420 126 - 84 630 84 630 210 84 378 - 5,042 4,689	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13.00 2.30 7.00 0.24 0.30 0.24 0.61 0.18 - 0.12 0.91 0.30 0.12 0.91 0.30 0.12	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,073,74 189,9 578,1 20,00 25,00 50,00 15,00 75,00 10,00 75,00 10,00 45,00 600,00 558,00
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection Infrastructure Assessment Fee Construction Miniperm Fee and Interest Carry Development Fee Development Contingency	7.99% 1.41% 4.30% 2.98% 1.00%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,023 1,596 4,859 168 210 168 420 126 - 84 630 84 630 210 84 378 - 5,042 4,689 1,571	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	-13.00 2.30 7.00 0.24 0.30 0.24 0.61 0.18 0.12 0.91 0.12 0.91 0.30 0.12 0.54 7.26	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,073,74 189,9 578,1 20,00 25,00 50,00 15,00 75,00 10,00 75,00 10,00 45,00 600,00 558,00
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection Infrastructure Assessment Fee Construction Miniperm Fee and Interest Carry Development Fee Development Contingency Land Cost	7.99% 1.41% 4.30%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,023 1,596 4,859 168 210 168 420 126 - 84 630 84 630 210 84 378 - 5,042 4,689 1,571	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13.00 2.30 7.00 0.24 0.30 0.24 0.61 0.18 - 0.12 0.91 0.30 0.12 0.91 0.30 0.12	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,073,74 189,97 578,11 20,00 25,00 20,00 50,00 15,00 75,00 10,00 75,00 45,00 45,00 45,00 10,00 45,00
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection Infrastructure Assessment Fee Construction Miniperm Fee and Interest Carry Development Fee Development Contingency	7.99% 1.41% 4.30% 2.98% 1.00%	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,023 1,596 4,859 168 210 168 420 126 - 84 630 84 630 210 84 378 - 5,042 4,689 1,571 en Grove	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	13.00 2.30 7.00 0.24 0.30 0.24 0.61 0.18 - 0.12 0.91 0.12 0.91 0.30 0.12 0.54 - 7.26 6.76 2.26	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,073,74 189,9 578,1 20,00 25,00 20,00 50,00 15,00 75,00 10,00 75,00 10,00 45,00 600,00 558,00 187,00
Pre-Opening Expenses (Excluded) Design Costs / Consultant Fees Hospitality Consultant Permits/Fees (Estimated) Appraisal / Market Study General Expenses Environmental Consultants Legal Fees Survey for Title Real Estate Taxes (waived by City during Dev) Soil Test Legal (Lender) Deed Tax Mortgage Registration Title Insurance Recording Fees Inspection Infrastructure Assessment Fee Construction Miniperm Fee and Interest Carry Development Fee Development Contingency Land Cost	7.99% 1.41% 4.30% 2.98% 1.00% Contributed by Contr	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	9,023 1,596 4,859 168 210 168 420 126 - 84 630 84 630 210 84 378 - 5,042 4,689 1,571 en Grove	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	-13.00 2.30 7.00 0.24 0.30 0.24 0.61 0.18 - 0.12 0.91 0.12 0.91 0.30 0.12 0.54 - 7.26 6.76 2.26	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,073,74 189,97 578,11 20,00 25,00 20,00 50,00 15,00 10,00 75,00 10,00 45,00 45,00 10,00 45,00 187,00

			Neal Personance Commence	di Boomana andrea	pdarmaskrateddaeniddskannskattotetto		***************************************	l la	en anderson to the control of the co				A COMPANY COMP			Da. cock on Cock of Co
FULL SERVICE		2013 YR1				2014 YR 2				2015 YR 3				2016 YR 4		
Assumptions:			- The Additional Property of the Party of th							Stabilized		Con Constitution C				
Days open		360			•	360				360 360				360		
Room Nights available		131,400				131,400				131,400				131,400		
Occupancy		64%				%89				%02				%02		
Room Nights Sold		84,096				89,352				91,980				91,980		
Average Daily Kate RevPAR		94.40				104.38				112.00		!		115,36		
	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR
Revenues						i.										
Rooms	12,404,160	65.8%	34,456	147.50	13,715,532	65.8%	38,099	153.50	14,716,800	65.8%	40,880	160.00	15,158,304	65.8%	42,106	164.80
rab Telecommunications	294,336	1.6%	818		312.732	1.5%	869	3.50	321,930	1.4%	894	3,50	331,588	1.4%	921	3.61
Spa	420,000	2.2%	1,167	4.99	450,000	2.2%	1,250	5.04	480,000	2.1%	1,333	5.22	494,400	2.1%	1,373	5.38
Other Total Revenues	504,576 18 837 024	2.7%	1,402	6.00	20 844 594	2.7%	1,551	6.25	597,870	2.7%	1,661	6.50	615,806	2.7%	1,711	6.70
Direct Expenses		2	21012								i i)	
Rooms	3,349,123	27.0%	9,303	39,83	3,428,883	25.0%	9,525	40.77	3,384,864	23.0%	9,402	40.25	3,486,410	23.0%	9,684	41.46
TØB		82.0%	11,8/6	50.84	4,646,304	80.0%	12,906	55.25	4,878,619	78.0%	13,552	58.01	5,024,978	/8.0%	13,958	59.75
Spa	399,000	95.0%	324 1 108	5.90 4.74	350,000	80.0%	1 000	2.03	360,000	75.0%	1 000	4.28		75.0%	930	0.50
Other	237,151	47.0%	659	2.82	245,718	44.0%	683	2.92	257,084	43.0%	714	3.06	264,797	43.0%	736	3.15
Total Direct Expenses	8,593,314	45.6%	23,870	102.18	9,003,019	43.2%	25,008	107.06	9,205,717	41.1%	25,571	109.47	9,481,888	41.1%	26,339	112.75
HOTEL PROFIT	10,243,710	54.4%	28,455	121.81	11,841,575	56.8%	32,893	126.23	13,165,523	58.9%	36,571	133.75	13,560,489	58.9%	37,668	137.76
Undistributed Operating Expenses																
Adminstrative and General	1,506,962	8.0%	4,186	17.92	1,563,345	7.5%	4,343	17.50	1,565,987	7.0%	4,350	17.03	1,612,966	7.0%	4,480	17.54
Marketing	1,262,081	6.7%	3,506	15.01	1,292,365	6.2%	3,590	14.46	1,342,274	6.0%	3,729	14.59	1,382,543	6.0%	3,840	15.03
Franchise Fees	791,155	%2.4	2,198	9.41	1,042,230	5.0%	2,895	11.66	1,297,532	5.8%	3,604	74.11	1,336,458	5.8%	3,772	14.53
panquel Sales Property Ops & Maintenance	659 296	3.5%	1 831	7.84	708 716	3.4%	1.969	7.93	827,736	3.7%	2 2 2 9 9	9.00	852,568	3.7%	2.368	9.27
Utilities	715,807	3.8%	1,988	8.51	750,405	3.6%	2,084	8.40	782,993	3.5%	2,175	8.51	806,483	3.5%	2,240	8.77
Total Undistributed Operating Expenses	5,123,671	27.2%	14,232	60.93	5,565,507	26.7%	15,460	62.29	6,040,235	27.0%	16,778	65.67	6,221,442	27.0%	17,282	67.64
Gross Operating Profit	5,120,039	27.2%	14,222	60.88	6,276,068	30.1%	17,434	70.24	7,125,289	31.9%	19,792	77.47	7,339,047	31.9%	20,386	79.79
Fixed Expense Management Fee	565,111	3.0%	1,570	6.72	625,338	3.0%	1,737	7.00	671,137	3.0%	1,864	7.30	691,271	3.0%	1,920	7.52
Property Taxes (1.01% of improvements)	822,517	%4.4%	2,285	9.78	822,517	3.9%	2,285	9.21	822,517	3.7%	2,285	9.94	822,517	3.6%	2,285	8.94
Insurance	244.881	1.3%	680	2.91	270.980	1.3%	753	3,03	290,826	1.3%	808	3.16	299,551	1.3%	832	3.26
Total Fixed Expenses	2,103,435	11.2%	5,843	25.01	2,239,949	10.7%	6,222	25.07	2,343,761	10.5%	6,510	25.48	2,389,399	10.4%	6,637	25.98
NET OPERATING INCOME	3,016,605	16.0%	8,379	35.87	4,036,119	19.4%	11,211	45.17	4,781,527	21.4%	13,282	51.98	4,949,649	21.5%	13,749	53.81
Restaurant Rent (NET) Hotel Tax Rebate 80% Pronerty Tay Rehate 70%	350,000 1,209,406 575,762	75.0%			360,500 1,426,415 575,762				371,315 1,530,547 575,762				382,454 1,576,464 575,762			
		100				100			1	107				101	000	10
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS	5,151,772	27.3%	14,310	61.26	6,398,796	30.7%	17,774	71.61	7,259,151	32.4%	20,164	78.92	7,484,329	32.5%	20,790	81.37
Debt Service	4,834,890	25.7%	13,430	57.49	4,834,890	23.2%	13,430	57.49	4,834,890	21.6%	13,430	57.49	4,834,890	21.0%	13,430	57.49
NOI AFTER DEBT SERVICE	316,883	1.7%	880	3.77	1,563,907	7.5%	4,344	18.60	2,424,262	10.8%	6,734	28.83	2,649,439	11.5%	7,360	31.50

	annich matematics plans, with passes and market passes and the	TO THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE PERSON OF THE PE	THE STANDANGE WAS BUILDING		ie ia and 1995 is in the second second	A STATE OF THE STA	a de la company de la comp	in the second	SEED STATEMENT TO THE CONTRACT STATEMENT STATEMENT TO THE CONTRACT STATEMENT STATEMENT TO THE CONTRACT STATEMENT S	nivo de la companya d	numboradousant/amétoseb		MANAGERIA (MARIA MARIA M	THE PROPERTY OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	
FULL SERVICE		2017 YR 5				2018 YR 6				2019 YR 7				2020 YR 8		
Assumptions: Davs open	A DOMESTIC CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF THE ST	365	ascarco anno actual de la companya d			365	HOTOGOTACH THE THE TANKS OF THE			365	CONTRACTOR AND			365		Secure and secure secures secu
No. of rights	•	360				360				360				360		
Occupancy		70%				70%	_			70%				70%		
Room Nights Sold Average Daily Rate		91,980 169.74				91,980 174.84				91,980 180.08				91,980 185.48		
RevPAR		118.82				122,39				126.06				129.84		
Ravanilae	\$ Amount	\$ %	S PAR \$	\$ POR	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR
Rooms				169.74	16,081,445	65.8%	44,671	174.84	16,563,888	65.8%	46,011	180.08	17,060,805	65.8%	47,391	185.48
F&B Telecommunications	6,635,548 341,536	28.0% 1 1.4%	18,432 949	72.14 3.71	6,834,614	. 4	18,985 977	74.31 3.82	7,039,652 362,335	28.0% 1.4%	19,555 1,006	76.53 3.94	7,250,842 373,205		1,037	78.83
Spa	509,232		1,415	5.54	524,509		1,457	5.70	540,244	2.1%	1,501	5.87	556,452	2.1%	1,546	6.05
Total Revenues		"	1	258.03	24,445,658	100.0%	67,905	265.77	25,179,028	100.0%	69,942	273.74	25,934,399	100.0%	72,040	281.96
Direct Expenses Rooms			9,975	42.70	3,698,732	23.0%	10,274	43.98	3,809,694	23.0%	10,582	45.30	3,923,985	23.0%	10,900	46.66
F&B	. '		14,377	61.55	5,330,999	78.0%	14,808	63.39	5,490,929	78.0%	15,253	65.29	5,655,657		15,710	67.25
Telecommunications	344,951 1	101.0%	958	4.10	355,299	101.0%	1 093	4.22	365,958	101.0%	1,017 1,126	4.35	376,937	101.0%	1,047	4.48
Other			758	3.24	280,923	43.0%	780	3,34	289,350	43.0%	804	3.44	298,031		828	3,54
Total Direct Expenses		41.1% 2	27,129	116.13	10,059,335	41.1%	27,943	119.62	10,361,115	41.1%	28,781	123.21	10,671,949	41.1%	29,644	126.90
HOTEL PROFIT	13,967,304	58.9% 3	38,798	141.90	14,386,323	58.9%	39,962	146.15	14,817,913	58.9%	41,161	150.54	15,262,450	58.9%	42,396	155.05
Undistributed Operating Expenses		ì		6		Î	1	9		ì		9		1		
Adminstrative and General Marketing	1,661,355	%0.7 %0.8	4,615 3,956	18.06 15.48	1,711,196	%0.7 0.8	4,753	18.60 15.95	1,762,532	%0.7 %0.8	4,896	19.16	1,815,408	%0.7 %0.8	5,043	19.74
Franchise Fees	1,376,552		3,824	14.97	1,417,848	5.8%	3,938	15.41	1,460,384	5.8%	4,057	15.88	1,504,195	5.8%	4,178	16.35
Banquet Sales	237,336		659	2.58	244,457	1.0%	679	2.66	251,790	1.0%	669	2.74	259,344	1.0%	720	2.82
Property Ops & Maintenance Hilities	878,145	3.5%	2,439	8,55 6,03	904,489	3.7%	2,512	8.9 9.90	931,624	3.7%	2,588	10.13 9.58	959,573	3.7%	2,665	10.43
Total Undistributed Operating Expenses	ŀ		17,800	69.67	6,600,328	27.0%	18,334	71.76	6,798,337	27.0%	18,884	73.91	7,002,288	27.0%	19,451	76.13
Gross Operating Profit	7,559,219	31.9% 2	20,998	82.18	7,785,995	31.9%	21,628	84.65	8,019,575	31.9%	22,277	87.19	8,260,162	31.9%	22,945	89.80
Fixed Expense Management Fee	712,009	3.0%	1,978	7.74	733,370	3.0%	2,037	7.97	755,371	3.0%	2,098	8,98	778,032	3.0%	2,161	9.25
Property Taxes (1.01% of improvements)	822,517		2,285	8.94	822,517	3.4%	2,285	8.94	847,193	3.4%	2,353	10.07	872,608		2,424	10.38
FFE & Capital Reserve	593,341	2.5%	1,648	6.45	611,141	2.5%	1,698	6.64	629,476	2.5%	1,749	6.84	648,360	2.5%	1,801	7.05
insulance Total Fixed Expenses		10.3%	6,768	26.49	2,484,822	10.2%	6,902	27.01	2,559,366	10.2%	7,109	27.83	2,636,147	10.2%	7,323	28.66
NET OPERATING INCOME	5,122,814	21.6% 1	14,230	55.69	5,301,173	21.7%	14,725	57.63	5,460,209	21.7%	15,167	59.36	5,624,015	21.7%	15,622	61.14
Doctor of the Table Tabl	303 038				A05 748				417 018				A30 A56			
restautant Netri (NET) Hotel Tax Rebate 80% Property Tax Rebate 70%	393,928 1,623,758 575,762				403,748 1,672,470 575,762	•			417,919 1,722,644 575,762				430,436 1,774,324 610,826			
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS	7,716,261	32.5% 2	21,434	83.89	7,955,152	32.5%	22,098	86.49	8,176,533	32.5%	22,713	88.89	8,439,620	32.5%	23,443	91.75
Debt Service	4,834,890	20.4% 1	13,430	57.49	4,834,890	19.8%	13,430	57.49	4,834,890	19.2%	13,430	57.49	4,834,890	18.6%	13,430	57.49
NOI AFTER DEBT SERVICE	2,881,371	12.1%	8,004	34.26	3,120,262	12.8%	8,667	37.10	3,341,644	13.3%	9,282	39.74	3,604,731	13.9%	10,013	42.86

FULL SERVICE	TOTAL TO THE PROPERTY OF THE P	2021 YR 9				2022 VR 10				2023 VR 11		
Assumptions: Days open No. of rooms Room Nights available Occupancy Room Nights Sold Average Daily Rate RevPAR		365 360 131,400 70% 91,980 191.05				365 360 131,400 70% 91,980 196.78				365 360 131,400 70% 91,980 202.68		
	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR
Revenues Rooms	17,572,629	65.8%	48.813	191,05	18.099.808	65.8%	50.277	196.78	18.642.802	65.8%	51.786	202.68
	7,468,367		20,745	81.20	7,692,418	(1	21,368	83.63	7,923,191	28.0%	22,009	86.14
Telecommunications Spa	384,401 573 145	7.4%	1,068	6.73	395,933	4. c % 5. c	1,100	4.30 6.42	407,811 608.050	1.4% 2.1%	1,133	6.43
Other Takel Descriptor	713,888	1	1,983	7.76	735,305	2.7%	2,043	7.99	757,364	2.7%	2,104	8.23
וסומן אפעפוותפא	20,7 12,430		102,41	290.42	57.515,000	00.070	10,421	299.13	20,238,210	100.070	071'01	300.10
Direct Expenses Rooms	4,041,705	5 23.0%	11.227	48.06	4,162,956	23,0%	11.564	49.50	4,287,844	23.0%	11,911	50,99
F&B	5,825,326		16,181	69.27	6,000,086	78.0%	16,667	71.35	6,180,089	78.0%	17,167	73.49
Telecommunications	388,245	_	1,078	4.62	399,893	101.0%	1,11	4.76	411,889	101.0%	1,144	4.90
Other	429,859 306,972	43.0%	1,194	3.65	316 181	75.0% 43.0%	1,230	5.26 3.76	456,037 325,666	75.0% 43.0%	1,267	3.87
Total Direct Expenses	10,992,107	. .	30,534	130.71	11,321,870	41.1%	31,450	134.63	11,661,526	41.1%	32,393	138.67
HOTEL PROFIT	15,720,323	3 58.9%	43,668	159.71	16,191,933	58.9%	44,978	164.50	16,677,691	58.9%	46,327	169.43
Undistributed Operating Expenses				0	1	ì	i i	0	1 0 0	1		!
Adminstrative and General Marketing	1,869,870	%0.7	5,194	17.42	1,925,966	%0.7 %0.8	5,35U 4,586	17.95	1,983,745	%0. %0. %0.	5,510	18.49
Franchise Fees	1,549,321		4,304	16.84	1,595,801	5.8%	4,433	17.35	1,643,675	5.8%	4,566	17.87
Banquet Sales	267,124		742	2.90	275,138	1.0%	764	2.99	283,392	1.0%	787	3.08
Property Ops & Maintenance	988,360	3.7%	2,745	10.75	1,018,011	3.7%	2,828	11.07	1,048,551	3.7%	2,913	11.40
Total Undistributed Operating Expenses	7,212,356	10	20,034	78.41	7,428,727	100	20,635	80.76	7,651,589	27.0%	21,254	83.19
Gross Operating Profit	8,507,967		23,633	92.50	8,763,206	31.9%	24,342	95.27	9,026,102	31.9%	25,073	98.13
Fixed Expense Management Fee Property Taxes (1.01% of improvements) FFE & Capital Reserve Insurance Total Fixed Expenses	801,373 898,787 667,811 347,262 2,715,232	3.4% 3.4% 1.2.5% 1.3% 10.2%	2,226 2,497 1,855 965 7,542	9.53 10.69 7.26 3.78 29.52	825,414 925,750 687,845 357,679 2,796,689	3.0% 3.4% 2.5% 1.3%	2,293 2,572 1,911 994 7,769	9.82 11.01 7.48 3.89	850,177 953,523 708,480 368,410 2,880,589	3.0% 3.4% 2.5% 1.3%	2,362 2,649 1,968 1,023 8,002	10.11 11.34 7.70 4.01 31.32
NET OPERATING INCOME	5,792,735	5 21.7%	16,091	62.98	5,966,517	21.7%	16,574	64.87	6,145,513	21.7%	17,071	66.81
Restaurant Rent (NET) Hotel Tax Rebate 80% Property Tax Rebate 70%	443,370 1,827,553 629,151				456,671 1,882,380 648,025				470,371 1,938,851 667,466			
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS	8,692,809	32.5%	24,147	94.51	8,953,593	32.5%	24,871	97.34	9,222,201	32.5%	25,617	100.26
Debt Service	4,834,890	18.1%	13,430	57,49	4,834,890	17.6%	13,430	57.49	4,834,890	17.1%	13,430	57.49
NOI AFTER DEBT SERVICE	3,857,919	14.4%	10,716	45.88	4,118,704	15.0%	11,441	48.98	4,387,311	15.5%	12,187	52.17

LIMITED / SELECT SERVICE #1		2013	AHAZIN KANDON KA			2014	10 Carlotte Tributhon			2015	NOTE THE PARTY OF			2016	And the first of t	
		YR1				YR 2				YR3				YR 4		
Assumptions:		36.				36.				Stabilized				200		
No. of rooms		102				102				102				102		
Room Nights available		37,230				37,230				37,230				37,230		
Occupancy Boom Nights Sold		64% 23.827				97.9				75.80E				/2% 26.806		
Average Daily Rate RevPAR		98.00 62.72				107.00				115.00				118.45 85.28		
	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	S POR	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR
Revenues			١,		۱ '				ļ.							
Kooms F&B	2,335,066	%0.0 0.0%	22,893	98.00	2,669,019	%0.00 0.0%	26,167 0	00.707	3,082,644	98.7%	30,222	115.00	3,175,123	%/.86 0.0%	31,129	118.45
Telecommunications	7,148	0.3%	70	0.30	7,483	0.3%	73	0.30	13,403	0.4%	131	0.50	13,805	0.4%	135	0.52
Spa	11,914	0.0%	117	0.00	12,472	0.0%	122	0.00	0 26.806	%6.0 6.0	0 263	0.00	0 27.610	%6.0 %6.0	27.1	0.00
Total Revenues	2,354,127	100.0%	23,080	98.80	2,688,974	100.0%	26,362	107.80	3,122,852	100.0%	30,616	116.50	3,216,538	100.0%	31,535	120.00
Direct Expenses	630 468	27 n%	781	26.46	720 635	27 0%	7 085	30.24	832 314	%U 7C	8 160	34 93	867 283	27 0%	8 405	35 GB
F&B		78.0%	0	0.00	000,03	78.0%	0	0.00	0 0	76.0%	0	0.00	0	76.0%	0,40	00.0
Telecommunications	8,077	113.0%	6/	0.34	8,232	110.0%	81	0.35	14,743	110.0%	145	0.62	14,909	108.0%	146	0.63
Spa Other	5 599	0.0%	0 22	0.00	5.488	0.0%	0 2	0.00	0 10 722	0.0% 40.0%	0 0	0.00	1.1 044	0.0%	0 0	0.00
Total Direct Expenses	644,145	27.4%	6,315	27.03	734,354	27.3%	7,200	30.82	857,779	27.5%	8,410	36.00	883,236	27.5%	8,659	37.07
HOTEL PROFIT	1,709,983	72.6%	16,765	71.77	1,954,620	72.7%	19,163	76.98	2,265,073	72.5%	22,207	80.50	2,333,301	72.5%	22,876	82.93
Undistributed Operating Expenses																
Adminstrative and General	229,527	9.8%	2,250	9.63	262,175	9.8%	2,570	10.51	296,671	9.5%	2,909	11.07	305,571	9.5%	2,996	11.40
Marketing Franchise Fees	157,727	6.7% 2.5%	1,546	6.62	166,716	3.5%	1,634	3.77	171,757	5.5%	1,684	6.41	176,910 128,662	5.5%	1,734	6.60
Banquet Sales	0	0.0%	0	0.00	0	0.0%	0	00.0	0	%0.0	0	0.00	0	%0.0	0	00.0
Property Ops & Maintenance	117,706	5.0%	1,154	4.94	134,449	5.0%	1,318	5.39	156,143	5.0%	1,531	5.83	160,827	5.0%	1,577	6.00
Utilities Total Indistributed Operating Expenses	94,165	28.0%	923 6 451	3.95	778 458	29.0%	7,186	31.21	165,511	29.3%	1,623	34 13	1/0,4//	29.3%	1,6/1	6.36 35.16
Gross Operating Drofft	1 052 004	44 7%	10 344	44.45	1 176 162	73.7%	11 531	47.15	1 350 077	43.20%	13.236	50.37	1390 856	73 20% 73 20%	13 636	51.50
Gloss Operating Florit	*OO',004	44.7 /0	10,014	44.50	1,170,102	40.770	1,001	47.15	7.0,000,1	40.2.70	13,230	00,07	000,000,1	43.270	13,030	60.10
Fixed Expense Management Fee	82,394	3.5%	808	3.46	94,114	3.5%	923	3.77	109,300	3.5%	1,072	4.08	112,579	3.5%	1,104	4.20
Property Taxes (1.01% of improvements)	165,449	7.0%	1,622	6.94	165,449	6.2%	1,622	6.63	165,449	5.3%	1,622	6.17	165,449	5.1%	1,622	6.17
FFE & Capital Reserve	23,541	1.0%	231	0.99	26,890	7.0%	264	.08	31,229	7.0%	306	1.17	32,165	1.0%	315	1.20
Insurance Total Fixed Expenses	301,988	12.8%	2,961	12.67	321,410	12.0%	3,151	12.89	346,574	11.1%	3,398	12.93	352,008	10.9%	3,451	13.13
NET OPERATING INCOME	750,016	31.9%	7,353	31.48	854,752	31.8%	8,380	34.27	1,003,503	32.1%	9,838	37.44	1,038,848	32.3%	10,185	38.75
Restaurant Rent (NET) Hotel Tax Rebate 50% - 10 years	151,779	50.0%			0 277,578	50.0%			320,595	20.0%			330,213	20.0%		
Property lax Repaile 100%	67,173				67,129				67,129				67,129			
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS	984,520	41.8%	9,652	41.32	1,215,055	45.2%	11,912	48.71	1,406,822	45.0%	13,792	52.48	1,451,785	45.1%	14,233	54.16
Debt Service	972,537	41.3%	9,535	40.82	972,537	36.2%	9,535	40.82	972,537	31.1%	9,535	40.82	972,537	30.2%	9,535	40.82
NOI AFTER DEBT SERVICE	11,983	0.5%	117	0.50	242,518	%0.6	2,378	10.18	434,286	13.9%	4,258	18.23	479,248	14.9%	4,699	20.11

LIMITED / SELECT SERVICE #1		2017 YR 5				2018 YR 6				2019 YR 7				2020 YR 8		
Assumptions: Days open No. of rooms Room Nights available Occupancy Room Nights Sold Average Daily Rate RevPAR		365 102 37,230 72% 26,806 122.00 87.84				365 102 37,230 72% 26,806 125,66 90.48				365 102 37,230 72% 26,806 129.43 93.19				365 102 37,230 72% 26,806 133.32 95.99		
Revenues Rooms F&B Telecommunications Spa Other	\$ Amount 3,270,377 14,219 0 28,438	% 98.7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	\$ PAR 32,063 0 139 0 279	\$ POR 122.00 0.00 0.53 0.00 1.06	\$ Amount 3,368,488 0 14,646 0 29,291	98.7% 0.0% 0.4% 0.0%	\$ PAR 33,024 0 144 0 287	\$ POR 125.66 0.00 0.55 0.00 1.09	\$ Amount 3,469,543 15,085 0 30,170	%6.00% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	\$ PAR 34,015 0 148 0 296 296	\$ POR 129.43 0.00 0.56 0.00	\$ Amount 3,573,629 0 15,538 0 31,076	% 98.7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	\$ PAR 35,036 0 152 0 305	\$ POR 133.32 0.00 0.58 0.00
Total Neverines Direct Expenses Rooms F&B Telecommunications Spa Other Total Direct Expenses	i	27.0% 76.0% 108.0% 0.0% 40.0%	8,657 151 0 112 8,919	37.06 0.00 0.00 0.48 38.18	909,492 0 14,792 0 11,716 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	27.0% 76.0% 101.0% 0.0% 40.0% 27.4%	8,917 145 0 115 9,176	38.17 0.00 0.62 0.00 0.00 39.28			9,184 9,184 0 149 0 118 0 0,452		964,880 0 15,693 0 12,430 993,003	27.0% 76.0% 101.0% 0.0% 40.0% 27.4%	9,460 9,460 154 0 122 9,735	40.49 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.52 41.68
HOTEL PROFIT	2,403,301	72.5%	23,562	85.41	2,476,425	72.6%	24,279	88.02	2,550,717	72.6%	25,007	90.66	2,627,239	72.6%	25,757	93.38
Undistributed Operating Expenses Administrative and General Marketing Franchise Fees Banquet Sales Property Ops & Maintenance Utilities Total Undistributed Operating Expenses		9.5% 5.5% 4.0% 0.0% 5.0% 5.5% 29.5%	3,086 1,786 1,299 0 1,624 1,773	11.74 6.80 4.94 0.00 6.18 6.75	324,180 187,683 136,497 0 170,621 191,873	9.5% 5.5% 4.0% 0.0% 5.0% 5.0% 29.6%	3,178 1,840 1,338 0 1,673 1,881 9,910	12.09 7.00 5.09 0.00 6.37 7.16	333,906 193,314 140,592 0 175,740 203,558 1,047,109	i I		12.46 7.21 5.24 0.00 6.56 7.59	343,923 199,113 144,810 0 181,012 215,955 1,084,813	9.5% 5.5% 4.0% 0.0% 5.0% 5.0% 30.0%	3,372 1,952 1,420 0 1,775 2,117	12.83 7.43 5.40 0.00 6.75 8.06
Gross Operating Profit Fixed Expense Management Fee Property Taxes (1.01% of improvements) FFE & Capital Reserve Insurance Total Fixed Expenses	1,427,314 115,956 165,449 33,130 43,069 357,605	43.1% 3.5% 5.0% 1.0% 1.3%	13,993 1,137 1,622 325 422 3,506	53.25 4.33 6.17 1.24 1.34	1,465,570 119,435 165,449 34,124 44,362 363,370	3.5% 4.8% 1.0% 1.3%	14,368 1,171 1,622 335 435 3,562	4.46 6.17 1.27 1.65	1,503,608 123,018 165,449 35,148 45,692 3693	3.5% 4.7% 1.0% 1.3%	1,206 1,206 1,622 345 448 3,621	56.09 5.16 6.94 1.31 1.70	1,542,426 126,708 165,449 36,202 47,063 375,423	3.5% 4.6% 1.0% 1.3%	15,122 1,242 1,622 355 461 3,681	5.32 6.94 1.35 1.76
NET OPERATING INCOME	1,069,709	32.3%	10,487	39.91	1,102,200	32.3%	10,806	41.12	1,134,301	32.3%	11,121	42.32	1,167,003	32.2%	11,441	43,54
Restaurant Rent (NET) Hotel Tax Rebate 50% - 10 years Property Tax Rebate 100%	340,119 82,725	50.0%			350,323 82,725	50.0%			0 360,832 82,725	50.0%			0 371,657 82,725	50.0%		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS	1,492,553	45.1%	14,633	55.68	1,535,248	45.0%	15,051	57.27	1,577,858	44.9%	15,469	58,86	1,621,385	44.8%	15,896	60,49
Debt Service	972,537	29.4%	9,535	40.82	972,537	28.5%	9,535	40.82	972,537	27.7%	9,535	40.82	972,537	26.9%	9,535	40.82
NOI AFTER DEBT SERVICE	520,016	15.7%	5,098	21.82	562,711	16.5%	5,517	23.62	605,321	17.2%	5,935	25.40	648,849	17.9%	6,361	27.23

ဋ
-
₫
es
\Box
2
ď

1920 1920	LIMITED / SELECT SERVICE #1		2021 YR 9				2022 YR 10				2023 YR 11		
\$ Amount % SPAR \$ POR \$ Amount % \$ FAR \$ POR \$ Amount % \$ Amount \$ Amount % \$ Amount \$ Amount \$ Amount \$ Amount \$ Amount \$ Amount \$ Amount <td>Assumptions: Days open No. of rooms Room Nights available Occupancy Room Nights Sold Average Daily Rate RevPAR</td> <td></td> <td>365 102 37,230 72% 26,806 137.32 98.87</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>365 102 37,230 72% 26,806 141,44 101,83</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>365 102 37,230 72% 26,806 145.68</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Assumptions: Days open No. of rooms Room Nights available Occupancy Room Nights Sold Average Daily Rate RevPAR		365 102 37,230 72% 26,806 137.32 98.87				365 102 37,230 72% 26,806 141,44 101,83				365 102 37,230 72% 26,806 145.68		
16,004 16,004 16,704 15,70 15,70 15,70 16,70 1	•	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR
15,004 0,00% 0,00%		3,680,838	%2.86	36,087	137.32	3,791,263	98.7%	37,169	141.44	3,905,001	98.7%	38,284	145.68
3,728,49 100.0% 36,567 139.11 3,840,715 100.0% 375,64 143.28 329,97 100.0% 36,567 139.11 3,840,715 100.0% 375,64 143.28 329 100.0% 36,567 139.11 3,840,715 100.0% 375,64 143.28 329,97 100.0% 36,567 139.11 1,023,641 27.0% 10.08 42.96 1,064,350 27.0% 10.08 164 10.0% 126 0.00 164,040 0.00 0.00 164,040 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	unications	16.004	0.0%	157	0.00	16.484	0.0 %4.0 %8	162	0.00	16.978	0.0%	166	
3,728.49 100.27 35.7 131.17 1,023.64 12.0% 10.08 42.96 1,054.356 100.0% 10.0%		0 000	%0.0	0 7	0.00	0 0 0 0 0	0.0%	0 000	0.00	0 00 00	0.0%	0 000	0.00
993,826 Z7,0% 9,743 41,71 1,023,641 Z7,0% 10,036 42,96 1,054,350 Z7,0% 10,000 16,164 101,0% 168 0.00 16,649 10,00% 10 0.00 17,148 101,0% 10 0.00 10.00 10,00% 10 0.00 17,148 101,0% 10 0.00 10.00 10,00% 10 0.00 17,148 101,0% 10 0.00 17,000 12	. sen	3,728,849	100.0%	36,557	139.11	3,840,715	100.0%		143.28	3,955,936	100.0%	38,784	147.58
16,184 101,0% 16 0.00 16,84 101,0% 16 0.00 176,0% 0.00 17,181 101,0% 0.00% 126 0.00 17,181 101,0% 0.00% 126 0.00 17,181 101,0% 0.00% 126 0.00 17,181 101,0% 0.00% 126 0.00 17,181 101,0% 0.00% 126 0.00 17,181 101,0% 0.00% 126 0.00 17,181 101,0% 0.00% 126 0.00% 12,0%	səsı	993,826	27.0%	9,743	41.71	1,023,641	27.0%	10,036	42.96	1,054,350	27.0%	10,337	44.25
Tile		0	%0.92	0	0.00	0	76.0%	0	0.00	0	76.0%	0	0.00
12,803 40.0% 126 0.54 13.187 40.0% 129 0.55 13.583 40.0% 129 0.55 13.583 40.0% 129 0.55 14.8 10.227 783 72.4% 10.227 783 72.4% 10.227 783 72.4% 10.227 783 72.4% 10.227 783 72.4% 10.227 783 72.4% 10.227 783 72.6% 20.5 10.207 42.93 13.22 384.868 8.5% 2.071 7.86 20.5 10.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.	nunications	16,164	101.0%	158	0.68	16,649	101.0%	163	0.70	17,148	101.0%	168	
1,022,793 27.4% 10,027 42.93 1,053,477 27,4% 10,328 44.21 1,085,081 27.4% 10,328 44.21 1,085,081 27.4% 10,328 44.21 1,085,081 27.4% 10,328 44.21 1,085,081 27.8% 27.8% 27.926 99.07 2,970,865 72.6% 20.508		12.803	40.0%	126	0.00	13,187	40.0%	129	0.55	13,583	40.0%	133	0.57
354,241 9.5% 24,73 13.22 364,868 9.5% 27,326 99.07 2,870,855 72.6% 205,087 5.5% 2,011 13.22 364,868 9.5% 3,577 13.61 375,814 9.5% 205,087 5.5% 2,011 13.62 5.5% 2,017 7.85 2.017 7.85 149,154 4.0% 1,462 5.56 153,629 4.0% 1,506 5.73 158,227 4.0% 166,442 5.0% 2,288 8.63 247,801 6.5% 2,429 9.24 1,126,254 30.2% 1,1042 42.02 1,169,573 30.5% 11,466 43.63 1,214,869 30.7% 1,136,549 4.4% 1,622 6.94 165,449 4.2% 386,470 10.1% 3,806 14.48 1,198,080 32.1% 11,746 44.70 1,229,455 32.0% 12,063 4.2% 1,198,080 32.1% 11,746 44.70 4.0% 1,229,455 32.0% 12,063 4.0% 1,163,611 44.6% 16,310 62.06 1,706,471 44.4% 16,730 63.56 4.0% 1,163,611 44.6% 16,310 62.06 1,706,471 44.4% 16,730 63.56 4.0% 1,706,471 44.4% 16,730 63.56 4.0% 1,706,471 44.4% 16,730 1,706,471 44.4% 1,706,471	Expenses	1,022,793	27.4%	10,027	42.93	1,053,477	27.4%	10,328	44.21	1,085,081	27.4%	10,638	45.54
186, 187, 187, 187, 187, 187, 187, 187, 187	TH.	2,706,056	72.6%	26,530	96.18	2,787,238	72.6%	27,326	99.07	2,870,855	72.6%	28,146	102.04
205,087 5.5% 2,011 7.66 153,029 4.0% 1,506 5.73 118,237 4.0% 1,008 1.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0	Undistributed Operating Expenses Adminstrative and General	354.241	9.5%	3.473	13.22	364.868	9.5%	3.577	13.61	375.814	9.5%	3.684	14.02
149,154 4.0% 1,462 5.56 15,629 4.0% 1,506 5.73 158,237 4.0% 0 0.0% 0 0.0% 0 0.0% 0 0.0% 0 0.0% 186,442 5.0% 1,228 6.24 8.63 192,032 4.0% 1,683 7.16 197,97 5.0% 1,229,455 1,738 5.894 1,617,665 42.49 1,248 58.94 1,617,665 42.1% 1,259,802 42.4% 1,280 5.894 1,617,665 42.1% 1,259,802 42.4% 1,280 5.894 1,617,662 43.63 1,280 6.35 1,655,986 41.9% 1,579,802 42.4% 1,522 6.94 1,647,801 6.5% 2,2429 9.24 26.5445 6.7% 1,280 6.35 1,617,665 42.1% 1,617,665 42.1% 1,617,665 42.1% 1,617,665 42.1% 1,617,665 1,3% 1,617,662 1,3% 1,617,617 1,417		205,087	5.5%	2,011	7.65	211,239	5.5%	2,071	7.88	217,576	5.5%	2,133	8.12
186,42 0.0% 0 0.0% 0 0.0% 0	Fees	149,154	4.0%	1,462	5.56	153,629	4.0%	1,506	5.73	158,237	4.0%	1,551	5.90
1865 1867	Sales	0	%0.0	0	0.00	0	%0.0	0	0.00	0	0.0%	0	0.00
Total State	Ops & Maintenance	186,442	5.0%	1,828 2,268	6.96	192,036	5.0%	1,883	7.16	197,797	5.0%	1,939	7.38
1,579,802 42.4% 15,488 58.94 1,617,665 42.1% 15,859 60.35 1,655,986 41.9% 15,810 3.5% 1,280 5.48 134,425 3.5% 1,318 5.64 138,458 3.5% 1,0510 37,288 1.0% 366 1.39 384,72 10.2% 3,742 14.24 388,210 10.1% 3,806 14.48 15.29 1.3% 490 1.86 31.9% 1,199,080 32.1% 11,746 44.70 1,1229,455 32.0% 12,053 45.87 1,261,092 31.9% 82,725 82,0% 6,775 29.00 733,934 19.1% 7,195 30.80 777,400 19.7% 19.7% 19.7% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.7% 19.7% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.7% 19.7% 19.7%	ributed Operating Expenses	1,126,254	30.2%	11,042	42.02	1,169,573	30.5%	11,466	43.63	1,214,869	30.7%	11,910	45.32
130,510 3.5% 1,280 5,48 134,425 3.5% 1,318 5,64 138,456 3.5% 3.5% 152,49 4.4% 1622 6.94 165,449 4.2% 37,288 1.0% 38,475 1.38 475 1.81 49,929 1.3% 3,806 14.48 394,893 10.0% 382,807 50.0% 32,725 32,0% 12,053 45,87 30,4291 50.0% 82,725 32,0% 1663,611 44,6% 16,310 62.06 1,706,471 44,4% 16,730 63,66 1,749,937 24,6% 691,075 18,5% 6,775 29,00 733,934 19,1% 7,195 30.80 777,400 19,7% 19,7	ating Profit	1,579,802	42,4%	15,488	58.94	1,617,665	42.1%	15,859	60.35	1,655,986	41.9%	16,235	61.78
38,728 1.0% 366 1.39 38,407 1.0% 377 1.43 39,59 1.0% 381,722 10.2% 3,742 1,81 49,929 1.3% 490 1.66 1.3% 490 1.66 1,198,080 32.1% 11,746 44,70 1,229,455 32.0% 12,053 45.87 1,261,092 31.3% 1 0 382,807 50.0% 82,725 82,60% 82,725 82,60% 82,7	ise hent Fee Taxes (1.01% of improvements)	130,510	3.5%	1,280	5.48	134,425		1,318	5.64	138,458	3.5%	1,357	5.81
1,198,080 32.1% 11,746 44,70 1,229,455 32.0% 12,053 45.87 1,261,092 31.9% 1 1,198,080 32.1% 11,746 44,70 1,229,455 32.0% 12,053 45.87 1,261,092 31.9% 1 0 382,125 82,725	ipital Reserve	37,288	1.0%	366	1,39	38,407		377	1.43	39,559	1.0%	388	1.48
1,198,080 32.1% 11,746 44.70 1,229,455 32.0% 12,053 45.87 1,261,092 31.9% 1 382,807 50.0% 384,291 50.0% 82,725 82,725 82,725 1,706,471 44.4% 16,730 63.66 1,749,937 44.2% 1 972,537 26.1% 9,535 40.82 972,537 25.3% 9,535 40.82 972,537 24.6% 691,075 18.5% 6,775 29.00 733,934 19.1% 7,195 30.80 777,400 19.7%	Expenses	381,722	10.2%	3,742	14.24	388,210	10.1%	3,806	14.48	394,893	10.0%	3,872	14.73
0 82,725 0 82,725 0 82,725 406,120 82,725 50.0% 1,663,611 44,6% 16,310 62.06 1,706,471 44,4% 16,730 63.66 1,749,937 44,2% 1 972,537 26.1% 9,535 40.82 972,537 25,3% 9,535 40.82 972,537 24,6% 691,075 18,5% 6,775 29,00 733,934 19,1% 7,195 30.80 777,400 19,7%	TING INCOME	1,198,080	32.1%	11,746	44.70	1,229,455	32.0%	12,053	45.87	1,261,092	31.9%	12,364	47.05
1,663,611 44.6% 16,310 62.06 1,706,471 44.4% 16,730 63.66 1,749,937 44.2% 1 972,537 26.1% 9,535 40.82 972,537 25.3% 9,535 40.82 972,537 24.6% 691,075 18,5% 6,775 29.00 733,934 19.1% 7,195 30.80 777,400 19.7%	kent (NET) bate 50% - 10 years Rebate 100%	382,807 82,725	50.0%			0 394,291 82,725	50.0%			0 406,120 82,725	50.0%		
972,537 26.1% 9,535 40.82 972,537 25.3% 9,535 40.82 972,537 24.6% 691,075 18.5% 6,775 29.00 733,934 19.1% 7,195 30.80 777,400 19.7%	V FROM OPERATIONS	1,663,611	44.6%	16,310	62.06	1,706,471	44,4%	16,730	63.66	1,749,937	44.2%	17,156	65,28
691,075 18.5% 6,775 29.00 733,934 19.1% 7,195 30.80 777,400 19.7%	vice	972,537	26.1%	9,535	40.82	972,537	25.3%	9,535	40.82	972,537	24.6%	9,535	40.82
	DEBT SERVICE	691,075	18.5%	6,775	29.00	733,934	19.1%	7,195	30.80	777,400	19.7%	7,622	32.63

LIMITED / SELECT SERVICE #2		2013 YR1	**************************************			2014 YR 2				2015 YR 3				2016 YR 4		
Assumptions: Days open	S Commence of the Commence of	365	market and proposed proposed and proposed an	a)	institutions are constructed in the construction of the constructi	365	NEW YORK OF THE PARTY OF THE PA			Stabilized 365				365		
No. of rooms Room Nights available		119				119				119				119		
Occupancy		64%				67%				71%				71%		
Room Nights Sold		27,798				29,101				30,839				30,839		
Average Dally Kate RevPAR		98.00				71.69				78.10				80.44		
	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR
Revenues										i i	100					
Xoons F&B	2,724,243	%Z.66	22,893	00.00	3,113,855	99.3% 0.0%	26,167 0	00.701	3,392,274	%/.86 0.0%	78,507	00.00	3,494,042	%/.88	29,362	113.30
Telecommunications	8,340	0.3%	70	0.30	8,730	0.3%	73	0.30	15,419	0.4%	130	0.50	15,882	0.4%	133	0.52
Spa Other	13.899	0.0%	117	0.00	14.551	0.0%	122	0.00	30.839	%6.0 0.0	0 259	0.00 1.00	31.764	%0.0 0.9%	0 267	0.00
Total Revenues	1	100.0%	23,080	98.80	3,137,136	100.0%	26,362	107.80	3,438,532	100.0%	28,895	111.50	3,541,688	100.0%	29,762	114.85
Direct Expenses	735 575	700 20	α 1α	26.46	747	27.0%	7 065	30.24	015 017	%U 26	7 607	30.05	043 304	27 00%	7 0.28	33 04
T & B		78.0%	0	0.00	0	78.0%	33.	0.00	0	76.0%	0	0.00	0,000	76.0%	076'	00.0
Telecommunications	9,424 1	113.0%	79	0.34	9,603	110.0%	81	0.35	16,961	110.0%	143	0.61	17,153	108.0%	144	0.62
Spa	6 533	0.0%	0 5	0.00	0 6 402	0.0%	0 5	0.00	0 12 336	0.0%	104	0.00	12 706	0.0% 40.0%	107	0.00
Total Direct Expenses		27.4%	6,315	27.03	856,747	27.3%	7,200	30.82	945,211	27.5%	7,943	34.00	973,249	27.5%	8,179	35.01
HOTEL PROFIT	1,994,980	72.6%	16,765	71.77	2,280,390	72.7%	19,163	76.98	2,493,321	72.5%	20,952	77.50	2,568,438	72.5%	21,584	79.83
Undistributed Operating Expenses																
Adminstrative and General	267,782	9.8%	2,250	9.63	305,871	9.8%	2,570	10.51	326,661	8.5%	2,745	10.59	336,460	9.5%	2,827	10.91
Marketing Franchise Fees	184,014	6.7% 2.5%	1,546	6.62 2.47	194,502	6.2% 3.5%	1,634	3.77	189,119	5.5% 4.0%	1,589	6.13 4.46	194,793 141 668	5.5% 4.0%	1,637	6.32
Banquet Sales	0	0.0%	0	0.00	0		0	0.00	0	%0.0	0	00.0	0	0.0%	0	00.00
Property Ops & Maintenance	137,324	5.0%	1,154	4.94	156,857	5.0%	1,318	5.39	171,927	5.0%	1,445	5,58	177,084	5.0%	1,488	5.74
Total Undistributed Operating Expenses	767.642	28.0%	6.451	27.61	908,201	29.0%	7,632	31.21	1.007.490	29.3%	8,466	32.67	1.037.715	29.3%	8.720	33.65
Gross Operating Profit		44.7%	10,314	44.15	1,372,189	43.7%	11,531	47.15	1,485,831	43.2%	12,486	48.18	1,530,724	43.2%	12,863	49.64
Fixed Expense		допоминализмения по	NOTE THE THE PROPERTY OF THE P	D DOGDENSKINDSTRANS	odacojanik Arregi i zaremna zakana previva kometo		e Mercuraturo de estado con cartas	No. of Concession, Name of				000 COLUMN CONTROL (000 COLUMN		OCIOCA STREET		
Management Fee	96,127	3.5%	808	3.46	109,800	3.5%	923	3.77	120,349	3.5%	1,011	3.90	123,959	3.5%	1,042	4.02
Property Taxes (1.01% or Improvements) FFE & Capital Reserve	165,449	1.0%	1,390	5.62 0.99	31.371	5.3% 1.0%	1,390	5.69 1.08	34,385	4.8% 1.0%	7,390 289	5.36 1.12	35,417	1.0%	1,390	5.36 1.15
Insurance		1.3%	300	1,28	40,783	1.3%	343	1.40	44,701	1.3%	376	1.45	46,042	1.3%	387	1.49
Total Fixed Expenses	324,745	11.8%	2,729	11.68	347,403	11.1%	2,919	11.94	364,884	10.6%	3,066	11.83	370,867	10.5%	3,117	12.03
NET OPERATING INCOME	902,593	32.9%	7,585	32.47	1,024,786	32.7%	8,612	35.21	1,120,947	32.6%	9,420	36.35	1,159,857	32.7%	9,747	37.61
Restaurant Rent (NET) Hotel Tax Rebate 50% - 10 years		50.0%			323,841	50.0%			0 352,796	50.0%			0 363,380	50.0%		
Property Tax Rebate 100%					82,725				82,725				82,725			
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS	1,162,394	42.3%	9,768	41.82	1,431,351	45.6%	12,028	49.18	1,556,468	45.3%	13,080	50.47	1,605,962	45.3%	13,495	52.08
Debt Service	972,537	35.4%	8,173	34.99	972,537	31.0%	8,173	34.99	972,537	28.3%	8,173	34.99	972,537	27.5%	8,173	34.99
NOI AFTER DEBT SERVICE	189,857	%6.9	1,595	6.83	458,815	14.6%	3,856	16.51	583,932	17.0%	4,907	21.01	633,425	17.9%	5,323	22.79

LIMITED / SELECT SERVICE #2 Assumptions: Days open No. of rooms Room Nights available Occupancy Room Nights Sold Average Daily Rate RevPAR RevPAR RevPAR Telecommunications Spa Other Total Revenues Rooms FAB Telecommunications Spa Other Total Revenues Property Total Operating Expenses Administrative and General Marketing Franchise Fees Banquet Sales Property Ops & Maintenance Utilities Total Undistributed Operating Expenses Management Fee Management Fee Management Fee Management Fee Management Fee Property Taxes (1.01% of improvements) FFE & Capital Reserve Insurance Total Fixed Expenses NET OPERATING INCOME Restaurant Rent (NET) Hotel Tax Rebate 50% - 10 years	\$ Amount 3,084,740 0,16,368 0,133,815 1 17,667 1 17,667 1 172,360 175,681 1746,991 1746,991 1746,991 1746,991 1746,991 17388 40,740 347,210 999,781	2017 7 K 5 102 102 103 116.70 82.86 10.0% 1	\$ PAR \$ 30,243 30,243 30,724 160 160 160 1724 173 1725 1,690 1,536 1,677 9,051 13,206 1,075 399 3,404 9,802	\$ POR 116.70 0.00 0.00 0.04 0.00 0.04 0.00 0.04 0.00 0.04 0.00 0.04 0.00 0.04 0.00 0.04 0.00 0.04 0.00	\$ Amount 3,177,282 0,177,282 0,177,282 0,1849 3,527,830 1,3466 857,866 857,866 857,866 17,018 888,363 306,644 177,531 129,113 129,113 129,113 129,113 12,974 161,391 11,383,294 11,383,294 11,383,294 11,383,294 11,383,294 11,383,294 11,383,294	2018 365 102 37,230 37,230 37,230 85,340 86,340 98,4% 90,0%	\$ PAR 31,150 0 1,745 11,786 1,786 1,786 1,108 1,	\$ POR 120.20 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.	\$ Amount 3,272,600 0,17,355 0,17,558 17,358 883,602 0,17,528 17,528 11,884 3,15,843 182,857 112,987 116,363	365 365 102 37.230 77.83 123.813 123.813 87.90 0.0%	\$ PAR 32,084 170 170 1,793 1,3097 1,390 13,900 1,390 1,300 1	\$ POR 123.81 0.00 0.00 0.66 0.00 0.63 0.00 0.63 0.00 0.63 0.00 0.69 0.50 0.00 0.50 0.50 0.00 0.50 0.50 0.00 0.50 0.50 0.00 0.50 0.50 0.00 0.50 0.50 0.00 0.50 0.50 0.00 0.50 0.50 0.00 0.50 0.50 0.00 0.50 0.50 0.00 0.50 0.50 0.00 0.50 0.50 0.00 0.5	\$ Amount 3,370,778 3,370,778 17,875 3,424,404 910,110 910,110 18,054 14,300 325,318 188,342 171,220 204,272 1,026,129 1,455,810 1,455,810 1,455,810 1,091,746 364,667 364,667	2020 365 102 37,230 71,86 26,433 127,53 90,54 90,54 90,54 100,0%	\$ PAR 33,047 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.	\$ POR 127.52 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.51 32.74 0.00 0.65 0.00 0.65 0.00 0.51 33.90 0.00 0.48 5.18 0.00 0.48 5.18 1.33 1.33 1.33 1.33 1.33 1.33 1.33 1
Property Tax Rebate 100% CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS	82,725 1,403,318	44.8%	13,758	53.09	82,725 1,443,792	44.7%	14,155	54.62	82,725 1,483,980	44.6%	14,549	56.14	82,725 1,525,031	44.5%	14,951	57.69
Debt Service NOI AFTER DEBT SERVICE	972,537 430,781	31.0%	8,173 3,620	34.99	972,537	30.1%	3,960	34.99	972,537	29.3%	8,173	34.99	972,537	28.4%	8,173	34.99

LIMITED / SELECT SERVICE #2		2021 YR 9				2022 YR 10	90000			2023 YR 11	manovani	
Assumptions: Days open No. of rooms Room Nights available Occupancy Room Nights Sold Average Dally Rate RevPAR		365 102 37,230 71% 26,433 131,35 93,26	Control of the Contro			365 102 37,230 71% 26,433 135,29 96,05	Total interest of the control of the			365 102 37,230 71% 26,433 139,34 98,93		Total Control of the
	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR	\$ Amount	%	\$ PAR	\$ POR
Revenues Rooms	3,471,902	98.4%	34,038	131.35	3,576,059	98.4%	35,059	135,29	3,683,340	98.4%	36,111	139.34
F&B Telecommunications	18,412	0.0%	181	0.00	0 18,964	0.0%	186	0.00	19,533	0.0%	191	0.00
Spa	36.823	0.0%	361	0.00	37,928	0.0%	372	0.00	990'68	0.0%	383	0.00
Total Revenues	3,527,136	100.0%	34,580	133.44	3,632,951	100.0%	35,617	137,44	3,741,939	100.0%	36,686	141.56
Direct Expenses Rooms	937,413	27.0%	9,190	33.72	965,536	27.0%	9,466	34.73	994,502	27.0%	9,750	35.78
F&B Telecommunications	18,596	101.0%	182	0.00	19,154	101.0%	188	0.00	19,728	101.0%	193	0.71
Spa	0	%0.0	0 7	0.00	0 16 171	0.0%	. 0 7	0.00	0 45 826	0.0%	153	0.00
Onlei Total Direct Expenses	970,738	27.5%	8,157	34.92	999,861	27.5%	8,402	35.97	1,029,856	27.5%	8,654	37.05
HOTEL PROFIT	2,556,398	72.5%	26,422	98.51	2,633,090	72.5%	27,215	101.47	2,712,083	72.5%	28,031	104.51
Undistributed Operating Expenses		Č	1	6		i	0	0	i L	č		
Adminstrative and General	335,078	9.5%	3,285	12.68	345,130	9.5%	3,384	13.06 7.56	355,484	9.5% 7.5%	3,485	13.45 7.79
Maintening Franchise Fees	141,085	%0.4	1,383	5.34	145,318		1,425	5.50	149,678	4.0%	1,467	5.66
Banquet Sales	0	%0.0	0	00.00	0		0	0.00		0.0%	0	00.00
Property Ops & Maintenance	176,357	5.0%	1,729	6.67	181,648	5.0%	1,781	6.87	187,097	5.0%	1,834	7.08
Total Undistributed Operating Expenses	1,065,329	30.2%	10,444	40.30	1,106,305	30.5%	10,846	41.85	1,149,151	30.7%	11,266	43.47
Gross Operating Profit	1,491,069	42.3%	14,618	56.41	1,526,785	42.0%	14,968	57.76	1,562,932	41.8%	15,323	59.13
Fixed Expense Management Fee	123,450	3.5%	1,037	4.44	127,153		1,069	4.57	130,968		1,101	4.71
Property Taxes (1.01% of improvements)	165,449	4.7%	1,390 346	5.95	165,449 36,330		1,390	5.95	165,449 37,419		367	1.42
Insurance	45,853	1.3%	450	1.73	47,228	1.3%	463	1.79	48,645	1.3%	477	1.84
Total Fixed Expenses	370,023	10.5%	3,628	14.00	376,160		3,688	14.23	382,482	10.2%	3,750	14.47
NET OPERATING INCOME	1,121,046	31.8%	10,991	42.41	1,150,625	31.7%	11,281	43.53	1,180,450	31.5%	11,573	44.66
Restaurant Rent (NET) Hotel Tax Rebate 50% - 10 years Property Tax Rebate 100%	361,078 82,725	%0.09			0 371,910 82,725	20.0%			383,067 82,725	50.0%		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS	1,564,848	44.4%	15,342	59.20	1,605,260	44.2%	15,738	60.73	1,646,242	44.0%	16,140	62.28
Debt Service	972,537	27.6%	8,173	34.99	972,537	26.8%	8,173	34.99	972,537	26.0%	8,173	34.99
NOI AFTER DEBT SERVICE	592,311	16.8%	4,977	21.31	632,723	17.4%	5,317	22.76	673,706	18.0%	5,661	24.24

Subject: RE: Proforma

From: Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>

Date: Thu, 21 Oct 2010 15:42:19 -0000

To: Greg Blodgett <>

sure

Matthew W. Reid
LAND & DESIGN, Inc.
Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors
SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION
8130 La Mesa Blvd | Suite 808 | La Mesa, CA 91942
619.462.4060 o | 619.462.4144 f | 858.735.1858 direct
Skype - matthew.reid.ca
matt.reid@landanddesign.com

From: Greg Blodgett [mailto:greg1@ci.garden-grove.ca.us]

Sent: Thursday, October 21, 2010 8:34 AM

To: Matthew Reid **Subject:** RE: Proforma

can you send florida booth from horwath a excel copy it will save here time understanding the math fbooth@horwathhtl.com

From: "Matthew Reid" <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>

Sent: Wed, 10/20/2010 10:16pm

To: "'Greg Blodgett'" <greg1@ci.garden-grove.ca.us>; "'Paul Guerrero'" <paulg@ci.garden-

grove.ca.us>

Cc: drose3@charter.net Subject: Proforma

Greg,

Here is the revised proforma as promised. Let me know if you have any questions.

Matthew W. Reid

LAND & DESIGN, Inc.

Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors

SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION

8130 La Mesa Blvd | Suite 808 | La Mesa, CA 91942
619.462.4060 o | 619.462.4144 f | 858.735.1858 direct

Skype - matthew.reid.ca

matt.reid@landanddesign.com

10/21/2010 9:17 AN other actions * To: "Greg Blodgett" <greg1@ci.garden-grove.ca.us>; "Paul Guerrero" <paulg@ci.garden-grove.ca.us> can you send florida booth from horwath a excel copy it will save here time understanding the math Here is the revised proforma as promised. Let me know if you have any questions. From: "Matthew Reid" <matt.reid@landanddesign.com> SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION From: Greg Blodgett [mailto:greg1@cl.garden-grove.ca.us] ्ट fbooth@horwathhtl.com <fbooth@horwathhtl.com> Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors 8150 LB Wess Bird | Suite 808 | La Mass, CA 91942 819.462.4060 c | 629.462.4144 f | 858.735.1858 draft 计算法区 改成的 计图形 的现在 一个手手的手 医眼上 医原位 一 医 自然的 医结束 医生物 STOOLS Med Bird Sule 308 (A Med 20 91942) Sent: Thursday, October 21, 2010 8:34 AM Sent: Wed_10/20/2010 10:16pm matt_reid@landanddesign.com man reinla landandder on rom fbooth@horwathhtl.com Cc: drose3@charter.net Subject: RE: Proforma Skype - matthew.reid.ca Skype - matthew.reid.ca LAND & DESIGN, INC. LAND & DESIGN, INC. to Greg Blodgett Subject RE: Proforma Attached excel file. Subject: Proforma Mathew W. Reid Matthew W. Reid To: Matthew Reid Greg

HOTEL SPACE SUMMARY FULL SERVICE HOTEL

PUBLIC SPACE	L S S	GROSS SF SUMMARY		GUESTROOMS	\$	*	
Lobby	3,200	Level 1 & 2 Public/BOH	58,481	King Room	364.5	150	54,675
Bar and Lounge	3,700	Level 3	15,288	Executive King Room	525	28	14,700
Restaurant	6,800	Level 4	15,288	Queen/Queen Room	405	162	65,610
Private Dining Room	800	Level 5-14 (15,540 x 10)	152,876	Suite	760	20	15,200
Public Restrooms	1,660					360	0
Main Ballroom	14,400	TOTAL	241,933	Guestroom NSF			150,185
Junior Ballroom	0			Stairs, Elevators, Shafts, HK, Storage			33267
Meeting Rooms (3)	0			Total GSF Guestroom		:	183,452
Board Room	390						
Prefunction	0						
Fitness	1,312			Guestroom NSF/Key		417	
Pool / Whirlpool (outdoor)	0	GUESTROOMS PER FLOOR	30				
Pool/Toilets/Mechanical	450						
Spa	750	TOTAL GUESTROOMS	360				
Subtotal Public Space	33,462						

Hotel Public / Back of House	58,481	162
Hotel Guestrooms	183,452	51(
TOTAL HOTEL	241,933	672

Front Office / Administration	nng'i
Luggage Storage	250
Bar Back of House	425
Kitchen	3,500
Pantry	200
Function Storage	1,894
Recyclina	456

288 144 432

PARKING

CARS

420	1,150	800	200	330	840	360	0	100	300
Recycling	Receiving	Employee Faciliteis / Dining	Maintenance	General Storage	Housekeeping/Linen	Dirty Linen	Loading Dock (outdoor)	Receiving Office	Uniforms

)	360	0	100	300	994	13,599
- 10 and 9 miles	Dirty Linen	Loading Dock (outdoor)	Receiving Office	Uniforms	Mechanical / Electrical	Subtotal BOH

21,000

TOTAL RETAIL SUMMARY Total SF Retail......

58,481	
- Public/BOH 58,481	
TOTAL GSF	

ന	13
-	
58	
	В
	8
	18
:	- 8
	п
	В
	- 8
	- 3
mpon	
lic/BOH	
ന	
-	
~	
-	
1000	
-	
-	
_0	
-	
-3	
-	
_	
Laborate States	
- Public/BO	
GSF	
li-dime	
10	
U.J	
7.5	
m	
0	
-	

11,420

Circulation and net to gross

HOTEL SPACE SUMMARY LIMITED/SELECT SERVICE HOTEL - #1

PUBLIC SPACE	Z S S	GROSS SF SUMMARY	GUESTROOMS	Ś	41:	
Lobby	1,800	Level 1	King Room	320	35	11.200
Bar and Lounge	650	Level 2	Executive King Room	420	۵	3,360
Restaurant	0	Level 3	Queen/Queen Room	360	58	20,880
Private Dining Rooms (2)	0	Level 4 - 8	Suite	550		550
Public Restrooms	850				102	0
Main Ballroom	0	TOTAL 72,652			to the state of th	35,990
Junior Ballroom	0					
Meeting Room	009					
Board Room	40					
Prefunction	0	•				
Fitness	800		Guestroom NSF/Key		583	
Pool / Whirlpool (outdoor)	0	GUESTROOMS PER FLOOR 16			<u>;</u>	
Pool/Toilets/Mechanical	330					
Spa	0	TOTAL GUESTROOMS 102				
Subtotal Public Space	5,070					

GSF GSF/KEY	Hotel Public / Back of House 13,152 129	estrooms 59,500 583	10TEL 72,652 712
	Hotel Public / Bad	Hotel Guestrooms	TOTAL HOTEL

82 25 107

CARS

0.8 cars/room.....10/2000 for Public......

400 0 0 0 0 0 0 660 330 600 330 400

> Loading Dock (outdoor) Receiving Office

General Storage Housekeeping/Linen

Dirty Linen

Maintenance

Mechanical / Electrical

Jniforms

Subtotal BOH.....

Receiving Employee Faciliteis / Dining 4,582

3,500

Circulation and net to gross

13,152

TOTAL GSF - Public/BOH.....

PARKING

I S S

BACK OF HOUSE AREAS

Front Office / Administration

Bar Back of House

Kitchen

Luggage Storage

Pantry Function Storage

Recycling

Front Desk (in lobby)

1 4 2
1
۳
0
1
<u>П</u>
Ž
Ŕ
Щ
<i>(U)</i>
0
Щ
面
ITED/SELECT
Α
F
MARY LIMI
Ī
>
Ľ
7
Statement .
(O)
<u>щ</u>
ď
L,
J
HOTEL SPACE SUMMARY LIM
5
Ĭ

PUBLIC SPACE	LSZ L	GROSS SF SUMMARY		GUESTROOMS	v,	*	
Lobby	1,800	Level 1	16,096	Kina Room.	318	37	11 766
Bar and Lounge	650	Level 2	9,500	Executive Kina Room.	430	. rc	2 150
Restaurant	0	Level 3	9,500	Queen/Queen Room	362	75	27 150
Private Dining Rooms (2)	0	Level 4 - 8. 47,500	200	Suite	009	0 0	1 200
Public Restrooms	1,100)))	1 67	0
Main Ballroom	0	TOTAL 82,596	969	The second secon) -	42 266
Junior Ballroom	0						1
Meeting Room	1,000						
Board Room	0						
Prefunction	0						
Fitness	850			Guestroom NSF/Key		559	
Pool / Whirlpool (outdoor)	0	GUESTROOMS PER FLOOR	17				
Pool/Toilets/Mechanical	330						
Spa	0	TOTAL GUESTROOMS	119				
Subtotal Public Space	5,730						

Hotel Public./ Back of House	16,096	135
Hotel Guestrooms	96,500	559
TOTAL HOTEL	82,596	694

95 29 124

CARS

PARKING
0.8 cars/room
10/2000 for Public.

BACK OF HOUSE AREAS	NSF
Front Desk (in lobby)	200
Front Office / Administration	0
Luggage Storage	250
Bar Back of House	350
Kitchen	0
Pantry	400
Function Storage	200
Recycling	0
Receiving	009
Employee Faciliteis / Dining	0
Maintenance	099
General Storage	330
Housekeeping/Linen	009
Dirty Linen	360
Loading Dock (outdoor)	0
Receiving Office	182
Uniforms	300
Mechanical / Electrical	400

5,132

Subtotal BOH.....

Circulation and net to gross

5,234

16,096

TOTAL GSF - Public/BOH

Subject: 120 Days

From: Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>

Date: Wed, 27 Oct 2010 02:46:05 -0000

To: Greg Blodgett ⇔

Greg,

Give me a call in the morning to arrange for a conf call to talk about the results of tonights council meeting.

Sent from my iPhone

Matthew Reid 858.735.1858 direct Skype: matthew.reid.ca Subject: Re: 120 Days

From: Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>

Date: Wed, 27 Oct 2010 14:51:12 -0000

To: Greg Blodgett <>

CC: Dave Rose <drose3@charter.net>

Ok call me in the afternoon.

Sent from my iPhone

Matthew Reid 858.735.1858 direct Skype: matthew.reid.ca

On Oct 26, 2010, at 9:29 PM, Greg Blodgett <greg1@ci.garden-grove.ca.us> wrote:

- > At a conf at hyatt irvine re ucla economic forcast back after lunch
- > ---- Original Message -----
- > From: Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>
- > To: Greg Blodgett < greg1@ci.garden-grove.ca.us>
- > Sent: Tue Oct 26 19:46:05 2010
- > Subject: 120 Days
- > Greg,
- > Give me a call in the morning to arrange for a conf call to talk about
- > the results of tonights council meeting.
- > Sent from my iPhone
- > Matthew Reid
- > 858.735.1858 direct
- > Skype: matthew.reid.ca

question re: letter to Matt Read

Subject: question re: letter to Matt Read

From: Sherri Oslund <>

Date: Mon, 1 Nov 2010 22:47:07 -0000

To: Greg Blodgett <>

Blodgett,

Please look at pg 2, where I highlighted. What section # do you want in there? Also, is the last pg to be blank except for the name & co name at the top?? Please let me know.

Sherri

<<...>>

November 1, 2010

Matthew Reid Land & Design Inc. 8130 La Mesa Drive #808 La Mesa, Ca 92942

Dear Mr. Reid;

The Garden Grove Agency For Community Development (Agency), has selected Land & Design Inc. for the developer Site "C". This letter allows Land & Design Inc. to have an exclusive right to negotiate with the Agency for a period of 120 days commencing on the execution of this letter.

- A. In furtherance of the objectives of the Community Redevelopment Law of the State of California, Health and Safety Code Section 33000, et seq. (the "Act"), the Developer desires to redevelop Site "C" which is approximately 3.5 acres of real property in the City of Garden Grove. Site "C" is owned by the Agency located at The South East corner of Harbor Boulevard and Twin Tree Avenue(the "Site"). The Site is shown on the attached Site Map (Exhibit "A").
- B. The Site is located within the boundaries of the Garden Grove Community Project (the "Project Area").
- C. The Developer submitted a proposal to the Agency to develop a Full Service Hotel and Limited Service Hotels on the acres of which the Site is a part (the "Developer's Proposal"). The Developer's Proposal was selected by the Agency on October 26, 2010.
 - D. Consistent with the scope of the Developer's Proposal the following:
 - One Full service Hotel(s) with up to 350 rooms
 - 2 limited service hotels with 220 rooms
 - Meeting space ranging from 15,000 s.f.
 - Retail, dining and entertainment component of approximately 15,000 s.f., and
 - Structured parking (the "Project").
- E. The purpose of this exclusive right to negotiate is to allow time for the developer to provide the additional information regarding the demand for the hotels and to provide a Letter of Intent from a Hotel Partner or Financial Partner.

- 1. **Developer's Negotiator.** The Developer represents to the Agency that Matthew Reid is the person with whom the Agency staff shall work with on a day-to-day basis concerning the negotiations toward the execution of the Deal Points for the development of the Development Project. If the Developer desires to designate other individuals as the lead negotiators on the Project, then it shall provide written notification to the Agency Director in a timely manner.
- 2. **Developer Submissions.** Developer agrees that within ninety (90) days following the date of this Agreement it shall submit to the Agency the following documents, reports, and information in a form satisfactory to the Agency Director that will provide the Agency with the following information (the "Developer Submissions"):
 - (a) Hotel Market Study for the project which projections that include room demand and the rate and occupancy for each property prepared by an independent third party.
 - (b) Letter of Intent from a Hotel Partner or Financial Partner.
 - (c) Financial information from the hotel partner, including a company 10K from and Descriptions of the proposed method of construction and permanent financing and the amount and sources of capital, as well as marketing reports describing and substantiating, on a preliminary basis, the undertakings proposed by the Developer.
- 3. **Supplemental Progress Reports.** In addition to the information required in Section above, at no more frequently than thirty (30) day intervals from the date of this Letter Agreement (including all extended periods), the Agency may request, in writing, that the Developer provide to the Agency written reports regarding its progress in meeting the terms and obligations of this Agreement. The Agency may also request additional verbal reports of such matters from the Developer.
- 4. **Agency Consideration of Developer Proposals.** Within thirty (30) days after Developer has submitted all of the information described in Section 2 hereof, the Agency will consider and evaluate the Developer Submissions in good faith and notify Developer of its approval or disapproval of such Developer Submissions (and if disapproved, a reasonable statement of the reasons thereof). If the Agency does not approve the Developer Submissions, the Developer shall have fifteen (15) days from the date it receives notice from the Agency to revise and resubmit the Developer Submissions so as to address Agency concerns. The Agency shall then have fifteen (15) days to consider and evaluate the revised Developer Submissions. The Developer Submissions pursuant to Section 2 hereof shall not be deemed approved by the Agency as a result of the Agency's failure to timely approve or disapprove such submissions.

Land & Design Inc.

AGENCY:

GARDEN GROVE AGENCY FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, a public body, corporate and politic

By:	Ву:
Matt Reid	Matthew Fertal, Agency Director

Matthew Reid Land & Design Inc.

C.	
20	
ō	
8	
CA	

other actions *

from Sherri Oslunds

subject Draft letter

to matthew.reid@yancompanies.com < matthew.reid@ryancompanies.com> 🗅

bec Greg Blodgetti

Mr. Reid, This is the draft letter Greg Blodgett spoke to you about. Please review and get back to him. Thanks

Sherri Oslund

Economic Development Department

City Of Garden Grove

shemio@di.garden-grove.ca.us ph 714/741-5120

fax 714/741-5136



CITY OF GARDEN GROVE

GARDEN GROVE AGENCY FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

November 1, 2010

Draft

Matthew Reid Land & Design Inc. 8130 La Mesa Drive #808 La Mesa, Ca 92942

Dear Mr. Reid;

Bruce A. Broadwater Chair

Dina Nguyen Vice Chair

William J. Dalton Member

Andrew Do Member

Steven R. Jones Member

The Garden Grove Agency For Community Development (Agency) has directed staff to negotiate with Land & Design for a period of 120 days to demonstrate certain abilities and commitments to facilitate a hotel development.

- A. In furtherance of the objectives of the City Community Redevelopment (the Plan), the Developer desires to redevelop Site "C" which is approximately 3.5 acres of real property in the City of Garden Grove. Site "C" is owned by the Agency located at The South East corner of Harbor Boulevard and Twin Tree Avenue (the "Site"). The Site is shown on the attached Site Map (Exhibit "A").
- B. The Site is located within the boundaries of the Garden Grove Community Project (the "Project Area").
- C. The Developer submitted a proposal to the Agency to develop a Full Service Hotel and Limited Service Hotels on the acres of which the Site is a part (the "Developer's Proposal").
- D. Consistent with the scope of the Developer's Proposal (the "Project") the following:
 - One Full service Hotel(s) with up to 350 rooms
 - 2 limited service hotels with 220 rooms
 - Meeting space ranging from 15,000 s.f.
 - Retail, dining and entertainment component of approximately 15,000 s.f., and
 - Structured parking.
- E. The purpose of this memorandum to negotiate is to allow time for the developer to provide the additional information regarding the demand for the hotels and to provide a Letter of Intent from a Hotel Partner or Financial Partner.

that <u>Matthew Reid</u> is the person with whom the Agency staff shall work with on a day-to-day basis concerning the negotiations toward the execution of the Deal Points for the development of the Development Project. If the Developer desires to designate other individuals as the lead negotiators on the Project, then it shall provide written notification to the Agency Director in a timely manner.

- 2. **Developer Submissions.** Developer agrees that within ninety (90) days following the date of this Agreement it shall submit to the Agency the following documents, reports, and information in a form satisfactory to the Agency Director that will provide the Agency with the following information (the "Developer Submissions"):
 - (a) Hotel Market Study for the project which projections that include room demand and the rate and occupancy for each property prepared by an independent third party.
 - (b) Letter of Intent from a Full Service Hotel Partner and/or qualified Financial Partner.
 - (c) Financial information from the hotel partner, including a company 10K from and Descriptions of the proposed method of construction and permanent financing and the amount and sources of capital, as well as marketing reports describing and substantiating, on a preliminary basis, the undertakings proposed by the Developer.
- 3. **Agency Consideration of Developer Submittals**. Within thirty (30) days after Developer has submitted all of the information described in Section 2 hereof, the Agency will consider and evaluate the Developer Submissions in good faith and notify Developer of its approval or disapproval of such Developer Submissions (and if disapproved, a reasonable statement of the reasons thereof).

Land & Design Inc.

AGENCY:

GARDEN GROVE AGENCY FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, a public body, corporate and politic

Ву:		By:
	Matt Reid	Matthew Fertal, Agency Director

Subject: word doc

From: Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>

Date: Tue, 16 Nov 2010 23:30:41 -0000

To: Greg Blodgett ⇔

Greg,

Would you send the word doc of the draft letter to me?

Matthew W. Reid

LAND & DESIGN, Inc.

Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors

SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION

8130 La Mesa Blvd | Suite 808 | La Mesa, CA 91942
619.462.4060 o | 619.462.4144 f | 858.735.1858 direct

Skype - matthew.reid.ca

matt.reid@landanddesign.com

11/16/2010 4:22 PI other actions *

to matt.reid@landanddesign.com <matt.reid@landanddesign.com> **

bcc Greg Blodgett

subject Letter from City of Garden Grove

from Sherri Oslund 🖒

Economie Development Department Shorri Oslund for Greg Flodgett

City Of Garden Grove

shornia (Dei, ganden - grove, ea. us

ph 714/741-5120

fax 714/741-5136

November 1, 2010

Matthew Reid Land & Design Inc. 8130 La Mesa Drive #808 La Mesa, Ca 92942

Dear Mr. Reid;

The Garden Grove Agency For Community Development (Agency) has directed staff to negotiate with Land & Design for a period of 120 days to demonstrate certain Developer's abilities and commitments to facilitate a hotel development.

- A. In furtherance of the objectives of the City Community Redevelopment Plan, the Developer desires to redevelop Site "C" which is approximately 3.5 acres of real property in the City of Garden Grove. Site "C" is owned by the Agency located at The South East corner of Harbor Boulevard and Twin Tree Avenue (the "Site"). The Site is shown on the attached Site Map (Exhibit "A").
- B. The Site is located within the boundaries of the Garden Grove Community Project.
- C. The Developer submitted a proposal to the Agency to develop a Full Service Hotel, Limited Service Hotels on the acres of which the Site is a part (the "Developer's Proposal").
- D. Consistent with the scope of the Developer's Proposal (the "Project") the following:
 - One Full service Hotel(s) with up to 350 rooms
 - 2 limited service hotels with 220 rooms
 - Meeting space ranging from 15,000 s.f.
 - Retail, dining and entertainment component of approximately 15,000 s.f., and
 - Structured parking.
- E. The purpose of this memorandum is to allow time for the developer to provide the additional information regarding the demand for the hotels and to provide a Letter of Intent from a Hotel Partner or Financial Partner.

- 1. **Developer's Negotiator.** The Developer represents to the Agency that Matthew Reid is the person with whom the Agency staff shall work with on a day-to-day basis concerning the negotiations toward the formulation of Deal Points for the development of the Hotel Project.
- 2. **Developer Submissions.** Developer agrees that within ninety (90) days following the date of this Agreement it shall submit to the Agency the following documents, reports, and information in a form satisfactory to the Agency Director that will provide the Agency with the following information (the "Developer Submissions"):
 - (a) Hotel Market Study for the project which projections that include room demand and the rate and occupancy for each property prepared by an independent third party.
 - (b) Letter of Intent from a Full Service Hotel Partner and/or qualified Financial Partner.
 - (c) Financial information from the hotel partner, including a company 10K from and Descriptions of the proposed method of construction and permanent financing and the amount and sources of capital, as well as marketing reports describing and substantiating, on a preliminary basis, the undertakings proposed by the Developer.
- 3. **Agency Consideration of Developer Submittals**. Within thirty (30) days after Developer has submitted all of the information described in Section 2 hereof, the Agency will consider and evaluate the Developer Submissions in good faith and notify Developer of its approval or disapproval of such Developer Submissions (and if disapproved, a reasonable statement of the reasons thereof).

Land & Design Inc.

AGENCY:

GARDEN GROVE AGENCY FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, a public body, corporate and politic

By:	By:
Matt Reid	Matthew Fertal, Agency Director

11/19/2010 9:33 AIM

other actions *

from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com>

sully ect response

to Greg Blodgetti.

Please take a look at our response and let me know if we can talk later today. I'm at a board retreat and have limited availability. Please forward a copy to Matt and Paul for me. Thanks.

R

* : 1 1

LAND & DESIGN, INC.

SAN DIEGO 8130 La Mesa Blvd, #808 La Mesa, CA 91942 619.462.4060 o 619.462.4144 f

ENCINITAS 1042 N El Camino Real Suite B-310 Encinitas, CA 92024 858.735.1858

November 18, 2010

Mr. Matthew J. Fertal City Manager City of Garden Grove 11222 Acacia Parkway Garden Grove, California 92840

RE: PROPOSED ENA dated NOVEMBER 1, 2010 | GARDEN GROVE, CALIFORNIA

Dear Mr. Fertal:

Thank you for the opportunity to partner with the City of Garden Grove in this landmark development project. The City's cooperation and involvement along with my partners and my experience will make this project a reality within the next 24 months.

Attached is the draft "Agency" letter dated November 1, 2010 with our suggested edits for your consideration.

In summary, our primary concern, as identified by the nature and content of our revisions, focuses on the unfortunate historical fact that the finance and real estate and community "shuts down" between mid November and the 1st of the New Year. This is very typical end of year behavior by capital/debt providers, partners and investors. Additionally, the good news is the coming of the New Year marks a beginning of looking for new opportunities and projects. All things being equal, Q'1 of the New Year typically has heightened activity due to optimism and speculation of economic conditions turning around. This makes the 120 day deadline (which under normal "economic" and "non-holiday" circumstances) difficult, at best, to satisfy. Evidenced by the numerous hotel groups and finance/capital partners with which we've already spoken, all having sincere interest and delaying any further conversation until after the 1st of the year.

Please understand, we've spent a lot of time and money to get to this point and pledge our best and most diligent efforts to continue through the holiday season, however we fear it will not be as fruitful (as we all would like) due to the timing of the request.

Matt, I've learned that the City of Anaheim has officially terminated discussions with their development group regarding the short term objective of a hotel(s) with the Convention Center Expansion project. Therefore, with the Westin flag now available, have already begun conversations with Starwood Executives about the potential of being a part of our project. They too, have asked that our conversations be pushed to the first part of next year.

Once again, we appreciate and share the importance of this flagship project for the City of Garden Grove. This project deserves detailed focus, attention and execution all of which I fear will not happen during this time of the year. As you know, several current projects within the City of Garden Grove, including the water park project, have yet to secure financing after several months of soliciting equity/debt sources.

LAND & DESIGN, INC.

SAN DIEGO 8130 La Mesa Blvd, #808 La Mesa, CA 91942 619.462.4060 o 619.462.4144 f

ENCINITAS 1042 N El Camino Real Suite B-310 Encinitas, CA 92024 858.735.1858

We request you consider your amendments to the agreement and look forward to speaking with you as soon as possible.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely yours,

Mathew W. Reid Land and Design, Inc.

Enclosure

cc: Greg Blodgett / City of Garden Grove

November 1, 2010

Matthew Reid Land & Design Inc. 8130 La Mesa Drive #808 La Mesa, Ca 92942

Dear Mr. Reid;

The Garden Grove Agency For Community Development (Agency) has directed staff to negotiate with Land & Design for a period of 120 days to demonstrate certain Developer's abilities and commitments to facilitate a hotel development.

- A. In furtherance of the objectives of the City Community Redevelopment Plan, the Developer desires to redevelop Site "C" which is approximately 3.5 acres of real property in the City of Garden Grove. Site "C" is owned by the Agency located at The South East corner of Harbor Boulevard and Twin Tree Avenue (the "Site"). The Site is shown on the attached Site Map (Exhibit "A").
- B. The Site is located within the boundaries of the Garden Grove Community Project.
- C. The Developer submitted a proposal to the Agency to develop a Full Service Hotel, Limited Service Hotels on the acres of which the Site is a part (the "Developer's Proposal").
- D. Consistent with the scope of the Developer's Proposal (the "Project") the following:
 - One Full service Hotel(s) with <u>approximately up to 350 rooms</u>
 - 2 limited service hotels with approximately 220 rooms
 - Meeting space ranging from 15,000 s.f.
 - Retail, dining and entertainment component of approximately 15,000 s.f., and
 - Structured parking.
- E. The purpose of this memorandum is to allow time for the developer to provide the additional information regarding the demand for the hotels and to provide a Letter of Intent from a Hotel Partner or Financial Partner.

- 1. **Developer's Negotiator.** The Developer represents to the Agency that Matthew Reid is the person with whom the Agency staff shall work with on a day-to-day basis concerning the negotiations toward the formulation of Deal Points for the development of the Hotel Project.
- 2. **Developer Submissions.** Developer agrees that within <u>ninety one hundred twenty</u> (9120) days following the date of this Agreement it shall <u>make its best effort to</u>—submit to the Agency the following documents, reports, and information in a form satisfactory to the Agency Director that will provide the Agency with the following information (the "Developer Submissions"):
 - (a) Hotel Market Study information for the project which provide a basis (including room hotel flag information, demand, rate and occupancy) from which the Agency could then reasonably presume the proposed project is feasible. projections that include room demand and the rate and occupancy for each property prepared by an independent third party.
 - (b) Letter of Inte<u>rest_nt</u> from a Full Service Hotel Partner and/or qualified Financial Partner.
 - (c) Financial <u>proforma</u> information from the hotel partner, including a company 10K from and Descriptions of the proposed <u>project</u> including method of construction, and permanent financing and the <u>plan to amount and</u> sources of capital. Other information may be submitted as well, including, as well as marketing reports describing and substantiating, on a preliminary basis, the undertakings proposed by the Developer.
- 3. **Agency Consideration of Developer Submittals**. Within thirty (30) days after Developer has submitted all of the information described in Section 2 hereof, the Agency will consider and evaluate the Developer Submissions in good faith and notify Developer of its approval or disapproval of such Developer Submissions (and if disapproved, a reasonable statement of the reasons thereof).

Land & Design Inc.

AGENCY:

GARDEN GROVE AGENCY FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, a public body, corporate and politic

Ву:	By:	
Matt <u>hew</u> Reid	Matthew Fertal, Agency Director	

7	
E	
du'd	
d is	
Ē	
p L	
©	
it e	
Ē	
Land & Design ENBA Ltr matt.reid@landanddesign.com <mat Greg Blodgett ं</mat 	
. 8	
Land & Design ENBA Ltr matt.reid@landanddesign Greg Blodgett a	
Land & Design F matt.reid@landa Greg Blodgett	
ind.	-
当 E jō	

11/19/2010 1:31 PF

other actions *

Mr. Reid

ng. 2

from Sherri Oslunds

subject

Here is the revised ENA letter for you signature. Please sign and fax back to 714/741-5136, and send a copy with original signature to Greg"s attention at City of Garden Grove, 11222 Acacia Pkwy, Garden Grove CA 92840. If you have any questions, please contact Greg at 714/741/5124 or myself at 714/741/5120.

Sherri Oslund for Greg Flodgett Thank you

Economie Development Department

shornia Qisi. garden - grove. ca. us City Of Garden Grave

ph 714/741-5120

fat 714/741-5136

November 1, 2010

Matthew Reid Land & Design Inc. 8130 La Mesa Drive #808 La Mesa, Ca 92942

Dear Mr. Reid;

The Garden Grove Agency For Community Development (Agency) has directed staff to negotiate with Land & Design for a period of 120 days, starting December 1, 2010, to demonstrate certain Developer's abilities and commitments to facilitate a hotel development.

- A. In furtherance of the objectives of the City Community Redevelopment Plan, the Developer desires to redevelop Site "C" which is approximately 3.5 acres of real property in the City of Garden Grove. Site "C" is owned by the Agency located at The South East corner of Harbor Boulevard and Twin Tree Avenue (the "Site"). The Site is shown on the attached Site Map (Exhibit "A").
- B. The Site is located within the boundaries of the Garden Grove Community Project.
- C. The Developer submitted a proposal to the Agency to develop a Full Service Hotel, Limited Service Hotels on the acres of which the Site is a part (the "Developer's Proposal").
- D. Consistent with the scope of the Developer's Proposal (the "Project") the following:
 - One Full service Hotel(s) with approximately 350 rooms
 - 2 limited service hotels with approximately 220 rooms
 - Meeting space ranging from 15,000 s.f.
 - Retail, dining and entertainment component of approximately 15,000 s.f., and
 - Structured parking.
- E. The purpose of this memorandum is to allow time for the developer to provide the additional information regarding the demand for the hotels and to provide a Letter of Intent from a Hotel Partner or Financial Partner.

- 1. **Developer's Negotiator.** The Developer represents to the Agency that Matthew Reid_is the person with whom the Agency staff shall work with on a day-to-day basis concerning the negotiations toward the formulation of Deal Points for the development of the Hotel Project.
- 2. **Developer Submissions.** Developer agrees that within one hundred twenty (120) days following the date of this Agreement it shall make its best effort to submit to the Agency the following documents, reports, and information in a form satisfactory to the Agency Director that will provide the Agency with the following information (the "Developer Submissions"):
 - (a) Hotel Market information for the project which provides a basis (including room hotel flag information, demand, rate and occupancy) from which the Agency could then reasonably presume the proposed project is feasible.
 - (b) Letter of Interest from a Full Service Hotel Partner and/or qualified Financial Partner.
 - (c) Financial proforma of the proposed project including method of construction, permanent financing and the plan to source capital. Other information may be submitted as well, including marketing reports describing and substantiating, on a preliminary basis, the undertakings proposed by the Developer.
- 3. **Agency Consideration of Developer Submittals**. Within thirty (30) days after Developer has submitted all of the information described in Section 2 hereof, the Agency will consider and evaluate the Developer Submissions in good faith and notify Developer of its approval or disapproval of such Developer Submissions (and if disapproved, a reasonable statement of the reasons thereof).

Land & Design Inc.

AGENCY:
GARDEN GROVE AGENCY FOR
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, a public
body, corporate and politic

Ву:	By:
Matthew Reid	Matthew Fertal, Agency Director

from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com > 11/19/2010 7:08 PM subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett' Greg,		
Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>ि Signed ENA Greg Blodgett ा</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>	<u> </u>	
Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>ि Signed ENA Greg Blodgett ा</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>	86 E	
Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>ि Signed ENA Greg Blodgett ा</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>	- G +	
Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>ि Signed ENA Greg Blodgett ा</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>	8 5	
Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>ि Signed ENA Greg Blodgett ा</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>	9 4	
Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>ि Signed ENA Greg Blodgett ा</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>	à	
from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com>\diraction \text{Subject Signed ENA} subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett\diraction Greg,		
from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com > \(\frac{1}{2} \) subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett \(\frac{1}{2} \) Greg,		
from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com > \(\frac{1}{2} \) subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett \(\frac{1}{2} \) Greg,		
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>© subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett* Greg,</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>		
from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com > \tilde{\chi}		
from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com> 🖆 subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett 🖒 Greg,		
from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com> \text{\signed ENA} to Greg Blodgett \text{\signed} Greg,		
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>\text{\signed ENA} to Greg Blodgett\text{\signed} Greg,</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>		
from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com>\doldon's subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett\doldon's Greg,		
from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com>\dilanglerian subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett\dilanglerian Greg.		
from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com>\dildo\tau\) subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett\dildo\tau\) Greg,		
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>\text{\alpha}\) subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett\(\text{\alpha}\) Greg,</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>		
from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com>\tilde{\chi}\) subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett\(\chi\) Greg,		
from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com> \text{\signed ENA} to Greg Blodgett \text{\signed} Greg,		
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>© subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett© Greg,</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>		
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>© subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett© Greg,</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>		
from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com > \(\tilde{\text{subject}} \) subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett\(\tilde{\text{sign}} \) Greg,		
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>\dildo\ subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett\dildo\ Greg,</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>		
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>\div</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>		
from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com>\diractrosid Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett\diractrosid		
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>\doldon subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett\doldon Greg,</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>		
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>\dir subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett\dir Greg,</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>		
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>\tilde{\chi}\) subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett\tilde{\chi}\) Greg,</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>		
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>\diractrosqued ENA to Greg Blodgett\diractrosqued Greg,</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>		
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>'s' subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett's' Greg,</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>		
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>≦ subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett \(\) Greg,</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>		
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>\int subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett\int Greg,</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>		
from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com > \dots \text{subject Signed ENA} \text{to Greg Blodgett\(\text{t}\)\text{Greg,}		
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>\doldarcom<\doldarcom>\doldarcom<\doldarcom>\doldarcom>\doldarcom>\doldarcom<\doldarcom>\doldarcom>\doldarcom<\doldarcom>\doldarcom<\doldarcom>\doldarcom<\doldarcom>\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom>\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom>\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarcom<\doldarc</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>		
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com> \dots subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett\dots Greg,</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>		
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com> 🖆 subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett 🖒 Greg,</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>		
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>>> subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett\(\tilde{\triangle}\) Greg,</matt.reid@landanddesign.com>		
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com blodgett\(\text{i}\)="" ena="" greg="" greg,<="" signed="" subject="" th="" to=""><th>Ā</th><th></th></matt.reid@landanddesign.com>	Ā	
from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.csubject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett ⁽²⁾ Greg,	Ľ O	
from Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesig subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett*\in\in\in\in\in\in\in\in\in\in\in\in\in\	Ě	
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddescubject blodgett\(\text{t}\)="" ena="" greg="" greg,<="" signed="" th="" to=""><th>01 15</th><th></th></matt.reid@landanddescubject>	01 15	
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landan blodgett\(\theta\)="" ena="" greg="" greg,<="" signed="" subject="" th="" to=""><th>ë</th><th></th></matt.reid@landan>	ë	
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@lancsubject blodgett<sup="" ena="" greg="" signed="" to="">(2) Greg,</matt.reid@lancsubject>	<u></u>	
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid@lsubject blodgett*="" ena="" greg="" greg,<="" signed="" th="" to=""><th>JU</th><th></th></matt.reid@lsubject>	JU	
from Matthew Reid <matt.reid blodgett<sup="" ena="" greg="" signed="" subject="" to="">© Greg,</matt.reid>	ē	
from Matthew Reid <matt.r subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett'</matt.r 	Ū	
from Matthew Reid <massubject \(\tilde{\triangle}\)="" blodgett="" ena="" greg="" greg,<="" signed="" th="" to=""><th>₽</th><th></th></massubject>	₽	
from Matthew Reid < subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodgett Greg,	Ë .	
from Matthew Rei subject Signed ENA to Greg Blodge Greg,		
from Matthew subject Signed El to Greg Bloc Greg,	ag ₹	
from Matth subject Signer to Greg E Greg,		
from Ma subject Sig to Gre Greg,	毛	
from subject to Greg,	Sig Sig	
subje Greg	ETB	P.G
리 ' ' '		a an
	몺	Ŋ

Mathew W. Reid

Have a great weekend.

Thanks for your help on this. Please have Matt sign and return a copy to me for my files.

LAND & DESIGN, Inc.

Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors

SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION

8150 La Mesa 81vd | Suite 808 | La Mesa, CA 91942 819 462 4060 o | 619 462 4144 f | 858,735 1858 direct

Skype - matthew.reid.ca

matt.reid@landanddesign.com

November 1, 2010

Matthew Reid Land & Design Inc. 8130 La Mesa Drive #808 La Mesa, Ca 92942

Dear Mr. Reid;

The Garden Grove Agency For Community Development (Agency) has directed staff to negotiate with Land & Design for a period of 120 days, starting December 1, 2010, to demonstrate certain Developer's abilities and commitments to facilitate a hotel development.

- A. In furtherance of the objectives of the City Community Redevelopment Plan, the Developer desires to redevelop Site "C" which is approximately 3.5 acres of real property in the City of Garden Grove. Site "C" is owned by the Agency located at The South East corner of Harbor Boulevard and Twin Tree Avenue (the "Site"). The Site is shown on the attached Site Map (Exhibit "A").
- B. The Site is located within the boundaries of the Garden Grove Community Project.
- C. The Developer submitted a proposal to the Agency to develop a Full Service Hotel, Limited Service Hotels on the acres of which the Site is a part (the "Developer's Proposal").
- D. Consistent with the scope of the Developer's Proposal (the "Project") the following:
 - One Full service Hotel(s) with approximately 350 rooms
 - 2 limited service hotels with approximately 220 rooms
 - Meeting space ranging from 15,000 s.f.
 - Retail, dining and entertainment component of approximately 15,000 s.f., and
 - Structured parking.
- E. The purpose of this memorandum is to allow time for the developer to provide the additional information regarding the demand for the hotels and to provide a Letter of Intent from a Hotel Partner or Financial Partner.

- 1. **Developer's Negotiator.** The Developer represents to the Agency that Matthew Reid_is the person with whom the Agency staff shall work with on a day-to-day basis concerning the negotiations toward the formulation of Deal Points for the development of the Hotel Project.
- 2. **Developer Submissions.** Developer agrees that within one hundred twenty (120) days following the date of this Agreement it shall make its best effort to submit to the Agency the following documents, reports, and information in a form satisfactory to the Agency Director that will provide the Agency with the following information (the "Developer Submissions"):
 - (a) Hotel Market information for the project which provides a basis (including room hotel flag information, demand, rate and occupancy) from which the Agency could then reasonably presume the proposed project is feasible.
 - (b) Letter of Interest from a Full Service Hotel Partner and/or qualified Financial Partner.
 - (c) Financial proforma of the proposed project including method of construction, permanent financing and the plan to source capital. Other information may be submitted as well, including marketing reports describing and substantiating, on a preliminary basis, the undertakings proposed by the Developer.
- 3. **Agency Consideration of Developer Submittals.** Within thirty (30) days after Developer has submitted all of the information described in Section 2 hereof, the Agency will consider and evaluate the Developer Submissions in good faith and notify Developer of its approval or disapproval of such Developer Submissions (and if disapproved, a reasonable statement of the reasons thereof).

Land & Design Inc.

AGENCY:
GARDEN GROVE AGENCY FOR
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, a public
body, corporate and politic

By: Matthew Reid

By: ______ Matthew Fertal, Agency Director

Re: Signed ENA

Subject: Re: Signed ENA

From: Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>

Date: Sat, 20 Nov 2010 06:37:25 -0000

To: Greg Blodgett <>

Yes. Week of Dec 1 would be best.

Sent from my iPhone

Matthew Reid 858.735.1858 direct Skype: matthew.reid.ca

On Nov 19, 2010, at 8:55 PM, Greg Blodgett < greg1@ci.garden-grove.ca.us > wrote:

Thanks. We are going to start the entitlement process do you want to meet next week or the next to go over details.

From: Matthew Reid < matt.reid@landanddesign.com > To: Grog Pladant < group & group &

To: Greg Blodgett < greg1@ci.garden-grove.ca.us>

Sent: Fri Nov 19 19:08:21 2010

Subject: Signed ENA

Greg.

Thanks for your help on this. Please have Matt sign and return a copy to me for my files.

Have a great weekend.

Matthew W. Reid

LAND & DESIGN, Inc.

Sustainability, Construction and Real Estate Advisors

SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES | SUSTAINABLE INTEGRATION

8130 La Mesa Blvd | Suite 808 | La Mesa, CA 91942

619.462.4060 o | 619.462.4144 f | 858.735.1858 direct

Skype - matthew.reid.ca

matt.reid@landanddesign.com

tubject Land & Design Ltr to Greg Blodgett (), more
Here's the signed copie for the Land & Design letter
Shem Oslund Economic Development Department City Of Garden Grove shemio@ci.garden-grove.ca.us
fax 714/741-5136
是一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个

Thism Sherri Oslund's



CITY OF GARDEN GROVE

GARDEN GROVE AGENCY FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

November 1, 2010

Matthew Reid Land & Design Inc. 8130 La Mesa Drive #808 La Mesa, Ca 92942

Dear Mr. Reid;

Bruce A. Broadwater Chair

Dina Nguyen Vice Chair

William J. Dalton

Member

Andrew Do Member

Steven R. Jones Member

The Garden Grove Agency For Community Development (Agency) has directed staff to negotiate with Land & Design for a period of 120 days, starting December 1, 2010, to demonstrate certain Developer's abilities and commitments to facilitate a hotel development.

- A. In furtherance of the objectives of the City Community Redevelopment Plan, the Developer desires to redevelop Site "C" which is approximately 3.5 acres of real property in the City of Garden Grove. Site "C" is owned by the Agency located at The South East corner of Harbor Boulevard and Twin Tree Avenue (the "Site"). The Site is shown on the attached Site Map (Exhibit "A").
- B. The Site is located within the boundaries of the Garden Grove Community Project.
- C. The Developer submitted a proposal to the Agency to develop a Full Service Hotel, Limited Service Hotels on the acres of which the Site is a part (the "Developer's Proposal").
- D. Consistent with the scope of the Developer's Proposal (the "Project") the following:
 - One Full service Hotel(s) with approximately 350 rooms
 - 2 limited service hotels with approximately 220 rooms
 - Meeting space ranging from 15,000 s.f.
 - Retail, dining and entertainment component of approximately 15,000 s.f., and
 - Structured parking.
- E. The purpose of this memorandum is to allow time for the developer to provide the additional information regarding the demand for the hotels and to provide a Letter of Intent from a Hotel Partner or Financial Partner.

- 1. **Developer's Negotiator.** The Developer represents to the Agency that Matthew Reid_is the person with whom the Agency staff shall work with on a day-to-day basis concerning the negotiations toward the formulation of Deal Points for the development of the Hotel Project.
- 2. **Developer Submissions.** Developer agrees that within one hundred twenty (120) days following the date of this Agreement it shall make its best effort to submit to the Agency the following documents, reports, and information in a form satisfactory to the Agency Director that will provide the Agency with the following information (the "Developer Submissions"):
 - (a) Hotel Market information for the project which provides a basis (including room hotel flag information, demand, rate and occupancy) from which the Agency could then reasonably presume the proposed project is feasible.
 - (b) Letter of Interest from a Full Service Hotel Partner and/or qualified Financial Partner.
 - (c) Financial proforma of the proposed project including method of construction, permanent financing and the plan to source capital. Other information may be submitted as well, including marketing reports describing and substantiating, on a preliminary basis, the undertakings proposed by the Developer.
- 3. Agency Consideration of Developer Submittals. Within thirty (30) days after Developer has submitted all of the information described in Section 2 hereof, the Agency will consider and evaluate the Developer Submissions in good faith and notify Developer of its approval or disapproval of such Developer Submissions (and if disapproved, a reasonable statement of the reasons thereof).

Land & Design Inc.

AGENCY:

GARDEN GROVE AGENCY FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, a public

body, corporate and politic

trota

atthew Reid

Bv:

Yatthew Rertal, Agenky Director

Subject: Letter

From: Matthew Reid <matt.reid@landanddesign.com>

Date: Wed, 1 Dec 2010 00:27:54 -0000

To: Greg Blodgett ⇔

I signed the letter and sent back today....

Matthew W. Reid
LAND & DESIGN, Inc.
8130 La Mesa Blvd | Suite 808 | La Mesa, CA 91942
619.335.5896 Google voice | 619.462.4144 f
Skype - matthew.reid.ca
matt.reid@landanddesign.com